



ADJUSTED ESTIMATES OF PROVINCIAL REVENUE & EXPENDITURE 2020

Let's Grow Mpumalanga together



provincial treasury
MPUMALANGA PROVINCE
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA



FOREWORD

The fundamental objective of government programmes is to build an inclusive economy based on the will of the people. This imposes a responsibility on the government to align fiscal framework to the needs of the society at all times.

The second Adjustments Appropriation is framed in the context of these policy injunctions, and it expresses the commitment to service continuity amid the devastation caused by Coronavirus pandemic.

Given the severe economic and fiscal challenge as detailed in the 2020 Medium Term Budget Policy Statement, we are compelled to adjust the Provincial Budget to respond to spending pressures in critical service delivery areas.

We must protect the most vulnerable at all times.

The Adjustments Budget prioritizes the Provincial Economic Recovery Plan and supports continuing efforts to flatten the curve of the spread of coronavirus in Mpumalanga. Specifically, the Budget enables the Provincial Government to commence the long and laborious route to reboot the tourism industry. The Budget also kick-starts the implementation of the Presidential Employment Initiative, which will help save jobs in the education sector, and create public employment opportunities in others.

In light of the pressure on the fiscus, Provincial Departments and Entities will be required to maximize the revenue-generating potential of revenue sources and implement efficiency measures to guarantee the expansive provision of essential services to our people.

As the country gradually eases the strict lockdown measures, it is necessary to upscale our efforts to rebuild the economy rattled by a coronavirus.

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to be 'PS Ngomane', followed by a long horizontal line extending to the right.

Mr. PS Ngomane, MPL

MEC for Finance, Economic Development and Tourism

Table of Contents

Introduction.....	2
<i>The budget cycle timeline</i>	2
<i>The adjustments budget process</i>	2
2020 Second Adjustments Budget.....	3
Summary of adjustments for 2020/21	4
Summary tables.....	6
Vote 01: Office of the Premier.....	12
Vote 02: Mpumalanga Provincial Legislature	19
Vote 03: Mpumalanga Provincial Treasury	25
Vote 04: Co-operative Governance and Traditional Affairs	33
Vote 05: Agriculture, Rural Development, Land and Environmental Affairs.....	42
Vote 06: Economic Development and Tourism	53
Vote 07: Education	62
Vote 08: Public Works Roads and Transport	73
Vote 09: Community Safety, Security and Liaison	83
Vote 10: Health.....	91
Vote 11: Culture, Sports and Recreation.....	103
Vote 12: Social Development.....	111
Vote 13: Human Settlements.....	120

Introduction

March: The Member of Executive Council (MEC) of Finance, Economic Development and Tourism tables the Budget and Appropriation Bill in the Provincial Legislature.

April: Start of the new financial year.

July: The MEC of Finance, Economic Development and Tourism tables the Supplementary Budget and the Adjustments Appropriation Bill in the Provincial Legislature.

November: The MEC of Finance, Economic Development and Tourism tables the Adjusted Budget and the Second Adjustments Appropriation Bill in the Provincial Legislature.

The budget cycle timeline

The budget process

The Budget announces government spending for the next three years: the medium-term expenditure framework (MTEF). Through an accompanying Appropriation Bill, the Executive seeks Legislature's approval and adoption of its spending plans for the upcoming financial year. Amounts allocated for the first year of the new MTEF period are then appropriated from the Provincial Revenue Fund in terms of the Appropriation Act. Allocations made in the Appropriation Act are shown by vote. A vote specifies the total amount appropriated per department.

The Budget also provides for a contingency reserve, which accommodates expenditure related to unforeseeable circumstances and may contain provisional allocations to be assigned to votes in the adjustments budget process later in the year.

The adjustments budget process

The adjustments process provides an opportunity to make permissible revisions to the Budget during a current financial year in response to changes that have affected planned government spending. The adjusted budget estimates, accompanied by an Adjustments Appropriation Bill, are tabled in the Provincial Legislature by the MEC of Finance, Economic Development and Tourism. On 21 July 2020, the MEC of Finance, Economic Development and Tourism tabled a Special Budget accompanied by the Adjustments Appropriation Bill (2020) to appropriate funds for expenditure in response to the COVID-19 pandemic. A Second Adjustments Appropriation Bill (2020) was tabled on 17 November 2020 to allocate unused funds, mainly from the contingency reserve, and additional amounts approved for particular types of spending. The permissible adjustments are reflected as part of the adjusted budget, which includes the amounts initially allocated in the Appropriation Act (2020), the Adjustments Appropriation Act (2020) and the Second Adjustments Appropriation Bill (2020).

The Estimates of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure (EPRE) publication describes in detail the planned spending of all Provincial government votes over the MTEF period. The Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure (AEPRE) describes in detail the revisions to spending plans for the first year of the MTEF period: the current financial year. It also includes revised spending and departmental revenue projections for the current financial year, any revisions to performance projections emanating from the Supplementary Budget, and technical financial amendments tabled in the AEPRE.

2020 Second Adjustments Budget

The Public Finance Management Act (1999) (PFMA) specifies the type of spending permissible as an adjustment in the adjusted budget. The Treasury Regulations, issued by National Treasury in terms of the PFMA, provide instructions on how to comply with the act.

The outbreak of COVID-19 in 2020/21 dealt a harsh blow to South Africa's already ailing economy. Apart from the health risks, severe economic effects such as job losses, lower tax revenue and increased impoverishment were acute.

To prioritise and preserve lives while cushioning the citizens of South Africa from the socioeconomic effects of the subsequent lockdown, government aimed to manage the immediate impact of the virus. July's Special Budget gave effect to the COVID-19 relief package, fast-tracking normal budget processes to scale up capacity in the public health system and provide resources to frontline services, provincial and local government, and businesses and households. Its focus was mainly on mitigating the effects of the pandemic on health, social welfare and economic activity.

The Second Adjustments Budget includes all other adjustments in the budget cycle supported by relevant legislation. It provides employment relief for targeted sections of society with the aim of facilitating economic recovery. Included in the adjustments are the reductions to compensation of employees announced in the 2020 Budget speech. These seek to consolidate government spending, particularly the wage bill, to make funds available for other pressing service delivery priorities.

The Second Adjustments Budget makes provision for:

- **Adjustments due to significant and unforeseeable economic and financial events:** When unforeseeable economic and financial events affect the fiscal targets set by the Budget, adjustments might need to be made. An example of such an event is inflation that is significantly higher than anticipated in the estimates projected for the MTEF period.
- **Unforeseeable and unavoidable expenditure:** This is expenditure that could not be anticipated at the time of the Budget. The Treasury Regulations specify that the following may not be regarded as unforeseeable and unavoidable expenditure: spending that was known when the budget was being finalised but could not be accommodated in the allocations at the time; spending increases due to tariff adjustments and price increases; and spending to extend existing services or create new services that are not unforeseeable and unavoidable.
- **Section 25 of the PFMA:** The MEC of Finance may approve the use of unappropriated funds if it is for spending of an exceptional nature. This happens if postponing the spending to a future parliamentary appropriation would seriously prejudice the public interest. The MEC of Finance must subsequently provide a report to Legislature and the Auditor-General.
- **Appropriation of expenditure earmarked in the 2020 Budget speech:** In certain instances, an amount to be allocated for a specific purpose will be announced by the MEC of Finance in the Budget speech, with the details of the annual allocations to be decided later. This is usually when plans have not been finalised in time to decide on the specific allocation amounts for the main Budget.
- **Virements:** The use of unspent funds from amounts appropriated under one main division (programme) to defray excess expenditure under another main division (programme) within the same vote. The PFMA and the Treasury Regulations set the parameters within which virements may take place.

- **Shifts within votes:** The use of unspent funds to defray increased expenditure within a main division (programme) of a vote by shifting funds between different segments (subprogrammes and economic classifications) of the main division (programme). Shifts may include the reallocation of fund incorrectly allocated in the EPRE process. The PFMA and the Treasury Regulations set the parameters within which shifts may take place.
- **Shifts between votes:** The use of unspent funds in a vote to defray increased expenditure in another vote. Such shifts include functions being shifted to another vote or institution in terms of legislation and/or following the reassignment of responsibility for the functions. The associated assets, including personnel, and liabilities also need to be shifted.
- **Roll-overs:** Unspent funds from the previous financial year may be rolled over into the current financial year when activities planned to be completed by the end of the previous year have not been completed but are close to completion. The Treasury Regulations restrict roll-overs as follows: compensation of employees funding may not be rolled over; a maximum of 5 per cent of a vote's budget for goods and services may be rolled over; funding for transfers and subsidies may not be rolled over for any purpose other than what the funds were originally allocated for; and unspent funds on payments for capital assets may be rolled over only to finalise projects or the acquisition of assets already in progress.
- **Self-financing expenditure:** Spending financed from revenue derived from a vote's specific activities. This revenue is paid into the Provincial Revenue Fund. If self-financing expenditure is approved, these funds are allocated to the vote.
- **Declared unspent funds:** Unspent amounts that will not be spent in the current financial year, explicitly indicated as a reduction to the vote's allocation.
- **Direct charges against the Provincial Revenue Fund:** An amount spent in terms of a statute and that is not budgeted for in any programme in a particular vote. These amounts are shown as separate items, such as expenditure on debt-service costs.
- **Gifts, donations and sponsorships:** Cash amounts exceeding R100 000 per beneficiary are included in the Adjustments Appropriation Bill.

Summary of adjustments for 2020/21

Adjustments to vote appropriations amount to a decrease of R1 395.094 million, as outlined in the table below:

Summary of adjustments	R thousand
Roll-overs - Conditional Grants	22 694
Roll-overs - S22(1) of the PFMA	17 805
Unforeseeable / Unavoidable - Provincial Equitable Share (PES)	531 836
Unforeseeable / Unavoidable - Conditional Grants	154 547
Unforeseeable / Unavoidable - Own receipts	128 500
Declared Unspent Funds	(9 717)
Money for expenditure already announced - PES Compensation of Employees Reduction	(1 999 519)
Money for expenditure already announced - Conditional Grants	(31 837)
Adjustment due to significant economic & financial events (Provincial Own Revenue)	(209 403)
Total	(1 395 094)

The Provincial Treasury held Medium-Term Expenditure Hearings where departments presented their 2019/20 performance outcomes, 2020/21 mid-term performance as well as estimates for the 2021 MTEF to evaluate programs' performance and ensure that funding is directed towards service delivery programs.

The Budget and Finance Committee and Provincial Executive Council convened on 29 October 2020 and re-convened on 3 November 2020 to finalize on financing the provincial priorities that are affecting communities in the province that could be addressed from funds that have become available.

Total amount adjusted budget to departments' baselines amounts to R1.395 billion reductions due to the following;

- **Reductions to the Provincial Equitable Share:** R1 999.519 million reductions to compensation of employees in provincial governments over 2020 MTEF, which are meant to reduce the growth of the public sector wage bill.
- **Additions for the Presidential Employment Intervention (Equitable Share):** The purpose of this intervention is to respond to the increase in unemployment as a result of the Covid-19 pandemic. An amount of R490.893 million is allocated to Education for the purpose of employing education assistants at schools and to save school governing body posts at fee paying schools and government-subsidized independent schools where employees have been furloughed or had salaries reduced due to reduced income from school fees and fund raising initiatives as a result of Covid-19 related precautionary measures. Through this allocation, School Governing Bodies will appoint education assistants and decide on the specific duties of these assistants (e.g. reading assistants, classroom assistants, after school assistants, screeners, cleaners) depending on the needs of the school.
- **Additions for Unforeseen and Unavoidable Expenditure:** An amount of R40.943 million has been added to Social Development for providing food relief in response to Covid-19 to department of social development.
- **Additions to conditional grants:** Funds have been added to the following grants for the Presidential Employment Initiative:
 - *HIV, TB, Malaria and Community Outreach grant.* Funds added to the Community Outreach Services Component to appoint community health workers and outreach team leaders. These funds will also be used to purchase additional backpack kits, for existing CHWs and for additional backpack kits, training, uniforms and PPEs for the CHWs and outreach team leaders that will be recruited from the additional funds.
 - *Statutory Human Resources, Training and Development* – added to appoint enrolled nurses and assistant/auxillary nurses.
 - *Early Childhood Development Grant* – added for ECD facilities. A portion to be used to top-up the salaries in the ECD facilities for additional duties of compliance support. Another portion will be used for employment risk support in both registered and unregistered facilities.
 - *Provincial Roads and Maintenance Grant* – for job creation through road maintenance projects.
- **Reductions to conditional grant funds:** In terms of the rescue plan for South Africa Airways, reductions were made across programmes failing within national departments that affected provincial conditional grants.

Summary tables

Table 1: 2020/21 Adjusted Provincial Receipts (Overall Source of Funding)

Provincial Summary of Receipts		2020/21						Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Additional appropriation							
R thousand	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other Adjustments			
Equitable Share	44 220 714	-	531 836	-	(9 717)	(1 999 519)	(1 477 400)	42 743 314	
Conditional Grants	7 872 117	22 694	154 547	-	-	(31 837)	145 404	8 017 521	
Own Revenue	1 230 810	-	-	-	-	(209 403)	(209 403)	1 021 407	
Other	255 000	17 805	128 500	-	-	-	146 305	401 305	
Total	53 578 641	40 499	814 883	-	(9 717)	(2 240 759)	(1 395 094)	52 183 547	

Table 1.1: 2020/21 Adjusted Provincial Equitable Share per Vote

Equitable Share per Vote		2020/21						Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Additional appropriation							
R thousand	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other Adjustments			
1. Office of the Premier	302 562	-	-	-	-	(12 174)	(12 174)	290 388	
2. Provincial Legislature	328 704	-	-	-	-	(14 353)	(14 353)	314 351	
3. Provincial Treasury	387 798	-	-	-	(9 717)	(13 386)	(23 103)	364 695	
4. Co-operative Governance and Traditional Affairs	494 546	-	-	-	-	(26 863)	(26 863)	467 683	
5. Agriculture, Rural Development, Land and Environmental Affairs	987 252	-	-	-	-	(41 621)	(41 621)	945 631	
6. Economic Development and Tourism	1 069 696	-	-	-	-	(9 865)	(9 865)	1 059 831	
7. Education	21 034 429	-	490 893	-	-	(1 161 938)	(671 045)	20 363 384	
8. Public Works, Roads and Transport	2 886 952	-	-	-	-	(65 750)	(65 750)	2 821 202	
9. Community Safety, Security and Liaison	1 366 312	-	-	-	-	(39 989)	(39 989)	1 326 323	
10. Health	12 927 997	-	-	-	-	(537 927)	(537 927)	12 390 070	
11. Culture, Sport and Recreation	306 810	-	-	-	-	(9 325)	(9 325)	297 485	
12. Social Development	1 601 195	-	40 943	-	-	(50 802)	(9 859)	1 591 336	
13. Human Settlements	526 461	-	-	-	-	(15 526)	(15 526)	510 935	
Total	44 220 714	-	531 836	-	(9 717)	(1 999 519)	(1 477 400)	42 743 314	

Table 1.2: 2020/21 Adjusted Own Revenue per Vote

Own Revenue per Vote		2020/21						Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Additional appropriation							
R thousand	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other Adjustments			
1. Office of the Premier	2 729	-	-	-	-	(420)	(420)	2 309	
2. Provincial Legislature	47 118	-	-	-	-	(7 251)	(7 251)	39 867	
3. Provincial Treasury	10 253	-	-	-	-	(1 578)	(1 578)	8 675	
4. Co-operative Governance and Traditional Affairs	24 423	-	-	-	-	(3 758)	(3 758)	20 665	
5. Agriculture, Rural Development, Land and Environmental Affairs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
6. Economic Development and Tourism	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
7. Education	262 824	-	-	-	-	(40 444)	(40 444)	222 380	
8. Public Works, Roads and Transport	264 343	-	-	-	-	(40 677)	(40 677)	223 666	
9. Community Safety, Security and Liaison	106 086	-	-	-	-	(16 325)	(16 325)	89 761	
10. Health	513 034	-	-	-	-	(98 950)	(98 950)	414 084	
11. Culture, Sport and Recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
12. Social Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
13. Human Settlements	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total	1 230 810	-	-	-	-	(209 403)	(209 403)	1 021 407	

Table 1.3: 2020/21 Adjusted Provincial Reserves per Vote

Other per Vote		2020/21						Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Additional appropriation							
R thousand	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other Adjustments			
1. Office of the Premier	10 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 000	
2. Provincial Legislature	-	17 805	-	-	-	-	17 805	17 805	
3. Provincial Treasury	9 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 000	
4. Co-operative Governance and Traditional Affairs	-	-	22 000	-	-	-	22 000	22 000	
5. Agriculture, Rural Development, Land and Environmental Affairs	-	-	4 000	-	-	-	4 000	4 000	
6. Economic Development and Tourism	35 000	-	10 000	-	-	-	10 000	45 000	
7. Education	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
8. Public Works, Roads and Transport	-	-	10 000	-	-	-	10 000	10 000	
9. Community Safety, Security and Liaison	-	-	12 000	-	-	-	12 000	12 000	
10. Health	130 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	130 000	
11. Culture, Sport and Recreation	20 000	-	34 500	-	-	-	34 500	54 500	
12. Social Development	-	-	36 000	-	-	-	36 000	36 000	
13. Human Settlements	51 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	51 000	
Total	255 000	17 805	128 500	-	-	-	146 305	401 305	

2020 Second Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure

Table 1.4: 2020/21 Adjusted Provincial Conditional Grants

Conditional Grants Summary per Vote		2020/21						Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Additional appropriation							
R thousand	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other Adjustments			
4. Co-operative Governance and Traditional Affairs	2 140	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 140	
Expanded Public Works Programme Incentive Grant for Provinces	2 140	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 140	
5. Agriculture, Rural Development, Land and Environmental Affairs	205 374	-	-	-	-	(2 096)	(2 096)	203 278	
Comprehensive Agricultural Support Programme Grant	132 399	-	-	-	-	(1 417)	(1 417)	130 982	
Ilima/Letsema Projects Grant	47 047	-	-	-	-	(560)	(560)	46 487	
Land Care Programme Grant: Poverty Relief and Infrastructure Development	10 044	-	-	-	-	(119)	(119)	9 925	
Expanded Public Works Programme Incentive Grant for Provinces	3 724	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 724	
Provincial Disaster Relief Grant	12 160	-	-	-	-	-	-	12 160	
6. Economic Development and Tourism	4 058	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 058	
Expanded Public Works Programme Incentive Grant for Provinces	4 058	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 058	
7. Education	1 651 406	15 819	-	-	-	-	15 819	1 667 225	
Education Infrastructure Grant	830 689	-	-	-	-	-	-	830 689	
HIV and Aids (Life Skills Education) Grant	15 163	427	-	-	-	-	427	15 590	
Learners With Profound Intellectual Disabilities Grant	29 020	565	-	-	-	-	565	29 585	
Maths, Science and Technology Grant	36 348	807	-	-	-	-	807	37 155	
National School Nutrition Programme Grant	734 414	14 020	-	-	-	-	14 020	748 434	
Expanded Public Works Programme Incentive Grant for Provinces	2 265	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 265	
Social Sector Expanded Public Works Programme Incentive Grant for Provinces	3 507	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 507	
8. Public Works, Roads and Transport	1 569 245	-	72 897	-	-	-	72 897	1 642 142	
Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant	884 962	-	72 897	-	-	-	72 897	957 859	
Public Transport Operations Grant	676 941	-	-	-	-	-	-	676 941	
Expanded Public Works Programme Incentive Grant for Provinces	7 342	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 342	
9. Community Safety, Security and Liaison	2 780	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 780	
Social Sector Expanded Public Works Programme Incentive Grant for Provinces	2 780	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 780	
10. Health	3 204 506	1 036	39 278	-	-	(24 165)	16 149	3 220 655	
Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	423 922	-	-	-	-	-	-	423 922	
HIV, TB, Malaria and Community Outreach Grant	2 378 775	-	22 821	-	-	(19 165)	3 656	2 382 431	
National Health Insurance Grant	21 104	-	-	-	-	(5 000)	(5 000)	16 104	
National Tertiary Services Grant	135 793	1 036	-	-	-	-	1 036	136 829	
Statutory Human Resources and Health Professions Training and Development Grant	189 495	-	16 457	-	-	-	16 457	205 952	
Provincial Disaster Relief Grant	33 993	-	-	-	-	-	-	33 993	
Expanded Public Works Programme Incentive Grant for Provinces	2 130	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 130	
Social Sector Expanded Public Works Programme Incentive Grant for Provinces	19 294	-	-	-	-	-	-	19 294	
11. Culture, Sport and Recreation	160 602	3 339	-	-	-	(1 906)	1 433	162 035	
Community Library Services Grant	127 710	3 339	-	-	-	(1 542)	1 797	129 507	
Mass Participation and Sport Development Grant	28 688	-	-	-	-	(364)	(364)	28 324	
Expanded Public Works Programme Incentive Grant for Provinces	2 239	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 239	
Social Sector Expanded Public Works Programme Incentive Grant for Provinces	1 965	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 965	
12. Social Development	90 260	2 500	42 372	-	-	-	44 872	135 132	
Expanded Public Works Programme Incentive Grant for Provinces	2 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 000	
Social Sector Expanded Public Works Programme Incentive Grant for Provinces	7 388	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 388	
Early Childhood Development Grant	80 872	2 500	42 372	-	-	-	44 872	125 744	
13. Human Settlements	981 746	-	-	-	-	(3 670)	(3 670)	978 076	
Human Settlements Development Grant	966 417	-	-	-	-	-	-	966 417	
Title Deeds Restoration Grant	13 320	-	-	-	-	(3 670)	(3 670)	9 650	
Expanded Public Works Programme Incentive Grant for Provinces	2 009	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 009	
Total	7 872 117	22 694	154 547	-	-	(31 837)	145 404	8 017 521	

2020 Second Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure

Table 2: Adjusted appropriations per vote and adjusted estimates

Provincial Adjusted Estimates		2020/21						Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
R thousand	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation				Other Adjustments			
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds				
1. Office of the Premier	315 291	-	-	-	-	(12 594)	(12 594)	302 697	
2. Provincial Legislature	349 744	17 805	-	-	-	(21 604)	(3 799)	345 945	
3. Provincial Treasury	407 051	-	-	-	(9 717)	(14 964)	(24 681)	382 370	
4. Co-operative Governance and Traditional Affairs	521 109	-	22 000	-	-	(30 621)	(8 621)	512 488	
5. Agriculture, Rural Development, Land and Environmental Affairs	1 192 626	-	4 000	-	-	(43 717)	(39 717)	1 152 909	
6. Economic Development and Tourism	1 108 754	-	10 000	-	-	(9 865)	135	1 108 889	
7. Education	22 948 659	15 819	490 893	-	-	(1 202 382)	(695 670)	22 252 989	
8. Public Works, Roads and Transport	4 720 540	-	82 897	-	-	(106 427)	(23 530)	4 697 010	
9. Community Safety, Security and Liaison	1 475 178	-	12 000	-	-	(56 314)	(44 314)	1 430 864	
10. Health	16 775 537	1 036	39 278	-	-	(661 042)	(620 728)	16 154 809	
11. Culture, Sport and Recreation	487 412	3 339	34 500	-	-	(11 231)	26 608	514 020	
12. Social Development	1 691 455	2 500	119 315	-	-	(50 802)	71 013	1 762 468	
13. Human Settlements	1 559 207	-	-	-	-	(19 196)	(19 196)	1 540 011	
Subtotal	53 552 563	40 499	814 883	-	(9 717)	(2 240 759)	(1 395 094)	52 157 469	
Direct charge against provincial revenue fund	26 078	-	-	-	-	-	-	26 078	
Total	53 578 641	40 499	814 883	-	(9 717)	(2 240 759)	(1 395 094)	52 183 547	
Economic classification									
Current payments									
	43 865 725	30 994	141 596	353 399	(9 717)	(2 204 995)	(1 688 723)	42 177 002	
Compensation of employees	32 976 675	4 000	18 984	124 654	-	(2 036 545)	(1 888 907)	31 087 768	
Goods and services	10 889 050	26 994	122 612	228 745	(9 717)	(168 450)	200 184	11 089 234	
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfers and subsidies	5 153 612	-	580 390	(213 381)	-	(3 670)	363 339	5 516 951	
Provinces and municipalities	277 502	-	-	20 182	-	-	20 182	297 684	
Departmental agencies and accounts	484 198	-	10 000	19 348	-	-	29 348	513 546	
Higher education institutions	-	-	3 480	-	-	-	3 480	3 480	
Foreign governments and international organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Public corporations and private enterprises	929 554	-	-	(17 309)	-	-	(17 309)	912 245	
Non-profit institutions	2 131 524	-	566 910	(262 237)	-	-	304 673	2 436 197	
Households	1 330 834	-	-	26 635	-	(3 670)	22 965	1 353 799	
Payments for capital assets	4 559 304	9 505	92 897	(140 018)	-	(32 094)	(69 710)	4 489 594	
Buildings and other fixed structures	3 837 979	3 339	72 897	(127 334)	-	(32 094)	(83 192)	3 754 787	
Machinery and equipment	720 883	6 166	-	(13 718)	-	-	(7 552)	713 331	
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Land and sub-soil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Software and other intangible assets	442	-	20 000	1 034	-	-	21 034	21 476	
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total	53 578 641	40 499	814 883	-	(9 717)	(2 240 759)	(1 395 094)	52 183 547	

Overall per Vote		2020/21						Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
R thousand	Main appropriation	Additional appropriation				Other Adjustments			
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds				
1. Office of the Premier	315 291	-	-	-	-	(12 594)	(12 594)	302 697	
2. Provincial Legislature	375 822	17 805	-	-	-	(21 604)	(3 799)	372 023	
3. Provincial Treasury	407 051	-	-	-	(9 717)	(14 964)	(24 681)	382 370	
4. Co-operative Governance and Traditional Affairs	521 109	-	22 000	-	-	(30 621)	(8 621)	512 488	
5. Agriculture, Rural Development, Land and Environmental Affairs	1 192 626	-	4 000	-	-	(43 717)	(39 717)	1 152 909	
6. Economic Development and Tourism	1 108 754	-	10 000	-	-	(9 865)	135	1 108 889	
7. Education	22 948 659	15 819	490 893	-	-	(1 202 382)	(695 670)	22 252 989	
8. Public Works, Roads and Transport	4 720 540	-	82 897	-	-	(106 427)	(23 530)	4 697 010	
9. Community Safety, Security and Liaison	1 475 178	-	12 000	-	-	(56 314)	(44 314)	1 430 864	
10. Health	16 775 537	1 036	39 278	-	-	(661 042)	(620 728)	16 154 809	
11. Culture, Sport and Recreation	487 412	3 339	34 500	-	-	(11 231)	26 608	514 020	
12. Social Development	1 691 455	2 500	119 315	-	-	(50 802)	71 013	1 762 468	
13. Human Settlements	1 559 207	-	-	-	-	(19 196)	(19 196)	1 540 011	
Total	53 578 641	40 499	814 883	-	(9 717)	(2 240 759)	(1 395 094)	52 183 547	

2020 Second Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure

Table 2.1: Adjusted appropriations per economic classification

Compensation of Employees per Vote		2020/21						Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Additional appropriation							
R thousand	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other Adjustments			
1. Office of the Premier	179 410	-	-	(2 000)	-	(12 174)	(14 174)	165 236	
2. Provincial Legislature	228 489	4 000	-	-	-	(3 500)	500	228 989	
3. Provincial Treasury	213 648	-	-	(8 495)	-	(13 386)	(21 881)	191 767	
4. Co-operative Governance and Traditional Affairs	433 511	-	-	(1 196)	-	(26 863)	(28 059)	405 452	
5. Agriculture, Rural Development, Land and Environmental Affairs	691 404	-	-	-	-	(41 621)	(41 621)	649 783	
6. Economic Development and Tourism	147 652	-	-	-	-	(9 865)	(9 865)	137 787	
7. Education	18 711 728	-	-	64 315	-	(1 202 382)	(1 138 067)	17 573 661	
8. Public Works, Roads and Transport	1 057 532	-	-	-	-	(65 750)	(65 750)	991 782	
9. Community Safety, Security and Liaison	644 923	-	2 527	-	-	(39 989)	(37 462)	607 461	
10. Health	9 392 179	-	16 457	72 610	-	(545 362)	(456 295)	8 935 884	
11. Culture, Sport and Recreation	214 941	-	-	(580)	-	(9 325)	(9 905)	205 036	
12. Social Development	816 938	-	-	-	-	(50 802)	(50 802)	766 136	
13. Human Settlements	244 320	-	-	-	-	(15 526)	(15 526)	228 794	
Total	32 976 675	4 000	18 984	124 654	-	(2 036 545)	(1 888 907)	31 087 768	

Goods and Services per Vote		2020/21						Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Additional appropriation							
R thousand	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other Adjustments			
1. Office of the Premier	130 929	-	-	1 500	-	(420)	1 080	132 009	
2. Provincial Legislature	84 039	8 255	-	-	-	(18 104)	(9 849)	74 190	
3. Provincial Treasury	180 286	-	-	2 808	(9 717)	(1 578)	(8 487)	171 799	
4. Co-operative Governance and Traditional Affairs	66 376	-	22 000	83	-	(3 758)	18 325	84 701	
5. Agriculture, Rural Development, Land and Environmental Affairs	393 252	-	4 000	(19 509)	-	(679)	(16 188)	377 064	
6. Economic Development and Tourism	69 711	-	-	(12 691)	-	-	(12 691)	57 020	
7. Education	1 785 945	15 819	4 855	65 139	-	-	85 813	1 871 758	
8. Public Works, Roads and Transport	1 386 757	-	10 000	48 922	-	(10 000)	48 922	1 435 679	
9. Community Safety, Security and Liaison	811 727	-	5 993	-	-	(16 325)	(10 332)	801 395	
10. Health	5 441 174	420	22 821	156 353	-	(115 680)	63 914	5 505 088	
11. Culture, Sport and Recreation	125 758	-	12 000	(4 027)	-	(1 906)	6 067	131 825	
12. Social Development	254 988	2 500	40 943	(9 833)	-	-	33 610	288 598	
13. Human Settlements	158 108	-	-	-	-	-	-	158 108	
Total	10 889 050	26 994	122 612	228 745	(9 717)	(168 450)	200 184	11 089 234	

Transfers and Subsidies per Vote		2020/21						Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Additional appropriation							
R thousand	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other Adjustments			
1. Office of the Premier	1 952	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 952	
2. Provincial Legislature	59 867	-	-	-	-	-	-	59 867	
3. Provincial Treasury	1 091	-	-	5 653	-	-	5 653	6 744	
4. Co-operative Governance and Traditional Affairs	13 923	-	-	-	-	-	-	13 923	
5. Agriculture, Rural Development, Land and Environmental Affairs	8 238	-	-	1 500	-	-	1 500	9 738	
6. Economic Development and Tourism	680 820	-	10 000	12 691	-	-	22 691	703 511	
7. Education	1 630 261	-	486 038	(164 575)	-	-	321 463	1 951 724	
8. Public Works, Roads and Transport	995 341	-	-	(5 685)	-	-	(5 685)	989 656	
9. Community Safety, Security and Liaison	3 346	-	3 480	-	-	-	3 480	6 826	
10. Health	188 517	-	-	(70 413)	-	-	(70 413)	118 104	
11. Culture, Sport and Recreation	22 230	-	2 500	4 500	-	-	7 000	29 230	
12. Social Development	547 593	-	78 372	2 948	-	-	81 320	628 913	
13. Human Settlements	1 000 433	-	-	-	-	(3 670)	(3 670)	996 763	
Total	5 153 612	-	580 390	(213 381)	-	(3 670)	363 339	5 516 951	

Payments of Capital Assets per Vote		2020/21						Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
		Additional appropriation							
R thousand	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other Adjustments			
1. Office of the Premier	3 000	-	-	500	-	-	500	3 500	
2. Provincial Legislature	3 427	5 550	-	-	-	-	5 550	8 977	
3. Provincial Treasury	12 026	-	-	34	-	-	34	12 060	
4. Co-operative Governance and Traditional Affairs	7 299	-	-	1 113	-	-	1 113	8 412	
5. Agriculture, Rural Development, Land and Environmental Affairs	99 732	-	-	18 009	-	(1 417)	16 592	116 324	
6. Economic Development and Tourism	210 571	-	-	-	-	-	-	210 571	
7. Education	820 725	-	-	35 121	-	-	35 121	855 846	
8. Public Works, Roads and Transport	1 280 910	-	72 897	(43 237)	-	(30 677)	(1 017)	1 279 893	
9. Community Safety, Security and Liaison	15 182	-	-	-	-	-	-	15 182	
10. Health	1 753 667	616	-	(158 550)	-	-	(157 934)	1 595 733	
11. Culture, Sport and Recreation	124 483	3 339	20 000	107	-	-	23 446	147 929	
12. Social Development	71 936	-	-	6 885	-	-	6 885	78 821	
13. Human Settlements	156 346	-	-	-	-	-	-	156 346	
Total	4 559 304	9 505	92 897	(140 018)	-	(32 094)	(69 710)	4 489 594	

2020 Second Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure

Table 3: Infrastructure summary per vote

Provincial Infrastructure Summary per Vote		2020/21						Total additional appropriation	Adjusted appropriation
R thousand	Main appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / unavoidable	Virements and shifts	Declared unspent funds	Other Adjustments			
4. Co-operative Governance and Traditional Affairs	510	-	-	6 870	-	-	6 870	7 380	
5. Agriculture, Rural Development, Land and Environmental Affairs	23 130	-	-	-	-	-	-	23 130	
6. Economic Development and Tourism	508	-	-	-	-	-	-	508	
7. Education	1 691 272	-	-	(260 499)	-	-	(260 499)	1 430 773	
8. Public Works, Roads and Transport	2 818 800	-	145 794	67 108	-	(61 354)	151 548	2 970 348	
9. Community Safety, Security and Liaison	-	-	-	14 000	-	-	14 000	14 000	
10. Health	1 005 164	-	-	99 976	-	-	99 976	1 105 140	
11. Culture, Sport and Recreation	27 400	6 678	-	-	-	-	6 678	34 078	
12. Social Development	58 966	-	-	(5 110)	-	-	(5 110)	53 856	
13. Human Settlements	234	-	-	-	-	-	-	234	
Total	5 625 984	6 678	145 794	(77 655)	-	(61 354)	13 463	5 639 447	
Upgrade and additions: Capital	2 785 729	3 339	72 897	(31 284)	-	(30 677)	14 275	2 800 004	
4. Co-operative Governance and Traditional Affairs	255	-	-	3 435	-	-	3 435	3 690	
5. Agriculture, Rural Development, Land and Environmental Affairs	11 565	-	-	-	-	-	-	11 565	
6. Economic Development and Tourism	254	-	-	-	-	-	-	254	
7. Education	818 373	-	-	(122 706)	-	-	(122 706)	695 667	
8. Public Works, Roads and Transport	1 409 400	-	72 897	33 554	-	(30 677)	75 774	1 485 174	
9. Community Safety, Security and Liaison	-	-	-	7 000	-	-	7 000	7 000	
10. Health	502 582	-	-	49 988	-	-	49 988	552 570	
11. Culture, Sport and Recreation	13 700	3 339	-	-	-	-	3 339	17 039	
12. Social Development	29 483	-	-	(2 555)	-	-	(2 555)	26 928	
13. Human Settlements	117	-	-	-	-	-	-	117	
Refurbishment and rehabilitation: Capital	891 259	-	-	98 585	-	-	98 585	989 844	
4. Co-operative Governance and Traditional Affairs	255	-	-	-	-	-	-	255	
6. Economic Development and Tourism	254	-	-	-	-	-	-	254	
7. Education	176 406	-	-	(100 000)	-	-	(100 000)	76 406	
8. Public Works, Roads and Transport	463 728	-	-	63 855	-	-	63 855	527 583	
9. Community Safety, Security and Liaison	-	-	-	7 000	-	-	7 000	7 000	
10. Health	221 187	-	-	136 730	-	-	136 730	357 917	
11. Culture, Sport and Recreation	8 700	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 700	
12. Social Development	20 612	-	-	(9 000)	-	-	(9 000)	11 612	
13. Human Settlements	117	-	-	-	-	-	-	117	
New infrastructure assets: Capital	1 126 087	3 339	72 897	106 070	-	-	182 306	1 308 393	
7. Education	617 723	-	-	(22 706)	-	-	(22 706)	595 017	
8. Public Works, Roads and Transport	222 191	-	72 897	94 962	-	-	167 859	390 050	
10. Health	272 301	-	-	30 935	-	-	30 935	303 236	
11. Culture, Sport and Recreation	5 000	3 339	-	-	-	-	3 339	8 339	
12. Social Development	8 871	-	-	2 879	-	-	2 879	11 750	
Infrastructure transfers	768 383	-	-	(235 939)	-	(30 677)	(266 616)	501 767	
4. Co-operative Governance and Traditional Affairs	-	-	-	3 435	-	-	3 435	3 435	
5. Agriculture, Rural Development, Land and Environmental Affairs	11 565	-	-	-	-	-	-	11 565	
7. Education	24 244	-	-	-	-	-	-	24 244	
8. Public Works, Roads and Transport	723 481	-	-	(125 263)	-	(30 677)	(155 940)	567 541	
10. Health	9 094	-	-	(117 677)	-	-	(117 677)	(108 583)	
12. Social Development	-	-	-	3 566	-	-	3 566	3 566	
Infrastructure: Payments for financial assets	27 687	-	-	4 913	-	-	4 913	32 600	
7. Education	27 687	-	-	4 913	-	-	4 913	32 600	
Infrastructure: Leases	26 839	-	-	(20 000)	-	-	(20 000)	6 839	
7. Education	26 839	-	-	(20 000)	-	-	(20 000)	6 839	
Total	5 625 984	6 678	145 794	(77 655)	-	(61 354)	13 463	5 639 447	

2020 Second Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure

Table 9: Expenditure outcome for 2019/20 and actual expenditure for 2020/21

Provincial Expenditure Trends	2019/20					2020/21		
	Expenditure outcome					Preliminary expenditure		
	Adjusted appropriation	Apr '19 - Sep '19	Apr '19 - Sep '19 % of adjusted appropriation	Apr '19 - Mar '20	Apr '19 - Mar '20 % of adjusted appropriation	Adjusted appropriation	Apr '20 - Sep '20	Apr '20 - Sep '20 % of adjusted appropriation
R Thousand								
1. Office of the Premier	294 299	133 335	45.3	268 822	91.3	302 697	97 144	32.1
2. Provincial Legislature	358 469	184 702	51.5	342 356	95.5	345 945	144 981	41.9
3. Provincial Treasury	354 892	142 604	40.2	354 266	99.8	382 370	196 558	51.4
4. Co-operative Governance and Traditional Affairs	606 014	270 868	44.7	605 465	99.9	512 488	271 952	53.1
5. Agriculture, Rural Development, Land and Environmental Affairs	1 207 275	526 335	43.6	1 205 581	99.9	1 152 909	495 801	43.0
6. Economic Development and Tourism	1 046 681	489 649	46.8	1 033 996	98.8	1 108 889	504 457	45.5
7. Education	22 365 423	11 005 081	49.2	22 395 339	100.1	22 252 989	10 426 795	46.9
8. Public Works, Roads and Transport	5 458 228	2 568 880	47.1	5 409 822	99.1	4 697 010	2 087 543	44.4
9. Community Safety, Security and Liaison	1 575 454	781 043	49.6	1 569 293	99.6	1 430 864	653 085	45.6
10. Health	14 280 909	6 716 045	47.0	14 257 736	99.8	16 154 809	7 469 092	46.2
11. Culture, Sport and Recreation	486 385	289 715	59.6	482 786	99.3	514 020	233 126	45.4
12. Social Development	1 646 592	797 419	48.4	1 635 807	99.3	1 762 468	746 772	42.4
13. Human Settlements	1 957 048	921 936	47.1	1 895 046	96.8	1 540 011	613 186	39.8
Subtotal	51 637 669	24 827 612	48.1	51 456 315	99.6	52 157 469	23 940 492	45.9
Direct charge against provincial revenue fund	33 349	12 181	36.5	32 878	98.6	26 078	13 455	51.6
Total	51 671 018	24 839 793	48.1	51 489 193	99.6	52 183 547	23 953 947	45.9
Economic classification								
Current payments	41 600 940	20 067 224	48.2	41 490 620	99.7	42 136 707	20 349 112	48.3
Compensation of employees	30 460 441	14 974 031	49.2	30 402 049	99.8	31 087 768	15 394 876	48.5
Goods and services	11 140 499	5 093 053	45.7	11 088 327	99.5	11 048 939	4 954 235	44.8
Interest and rent on land	-	80	-	244	-	-	1	-
Transfer payment and subsidies	6 012 840	3 183 967	53.0	6 001 234	99.8	5 557 246	2 300 761	41.4
Provinces and municipalities	212 840	100 146	47.1	246 392	115.8	297 684	208 710	70.1
Departmental agencies and accounts	571 566	330 253	57.8	580 712	101.6	513 546	243 709	47.5
Universities and technikons	-	-	-	-	-	3 480	-	-
Foreign governments & international organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations and private enterprises	874 351	404 233	46.2	872 478	99.8	912 245	402 615	44.1
Non-profit institutions	2 260 887	1 310 491	58.0	2 232 741	98.8	2 476 740	820 490	33.1
Households	2 093 196	1 038 844	49.6	2 068 911	98.8	1 353 551	625 237	46.2
Payments for capital assets	4 056 444	1 588 334	39.2	3 990 262	98.4	4 489 594	1 304 074	29.0
Buildings and other fixed structures	3 602 233	1 472 542	40.9	3 515 505	97.6	3 754 787	1 202 685	32.0
Machinery and equipment	453 711	115 646	25.5	472 564	104.2	713 331	101 355	14.2
Heritage assets	-	146	-	146	-	-	-	-
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and sub-soil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	500	-	-	2 047	409.4	21 476	34	0.2
Payment for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total payments	51 670 224	24 839 525	48.1	51 482 116	99.6	52 183 547	23 953 947	45.9

Table 10: Departmental receipts per vote and overall economic classifications

Provincial Receipts	2019/20					2020/21			
	Audited outcome					Actual receipts			
	Adjusted estimate	Apr '19 - Sep '19	Apr '19 - Sep '19 % of adjusted estimate	Apr '19 - Mar '20	Apr '19 - Mar '20 % of adjusted estimate	Budget estimate	Adjusted budget estimate	Apr '20 - Sep '20	Apr '20 - Sep '20 % of adjusted estimate
R Thousand									
1. Office of the Premier	553	1 239	224.1	2 070	374.3	583	583	3 306	567.1
2. Provincial Legislature	1 512	706	46.7	1 221	80.8	1 595	1 595	655	41.1
3. Provincial Treasury	119 549	34 309	28.7	94 360	78.9	126 124	126 124	29 125	23.1
4. Co-operative Governance and Traditional Affairs	1 564	329	21.0	2 529	161.7	1 650	1 650	377	22.8
5. Agriculture, Rural Development, Land and Environmental Affairs	5 919	7 656	129.3	11 774	198.9	5 268	3 528	2 402	68.1
6. Economic Development and Tourism	115 153	69 323	60.2	153 938	133.7	121 486	85 160	56 541	66.4
7. Education	28 992	16 860	58.2	32 816	113.2	29 904	29 904	16 491	55.1
8. Public Works, Roads and Transport	26 520	11 883	44.8	29 674	111.9	28 523	19 823	8 192	41.3
9. Community Safety, Security and Liaison	1 212 707	580 279	47.8	1 159 811	95.6	1 273 344	1 131 578	498 686	44.1
10. Health	101 733	33 933	33.4	82 007	80.6	104 850	86 462	27 714	32.1
11. Culture, Sport and Recreation	1 607	674	41.9	1 687	105.0	1 696	1 696	283	16.7
12. Social Development	2 584	1 609	62.3	4 125	159.6	2 726	2 726	2 473	90.7
13. Human Settlements	2 833	2 005	70.8	4 578	161.6	2 116	2 116	2 638	124.7
Total	1 621 226	760 805	46.9	1 580 590	97.5	1 699 865	1 492 945	648 883	43.5
Departmental receipts	392 121	169 011	43.1	395 048	100.7	408 739	357 333	126 793	35.5
Sales of goods and services other than capital assets	169 900	71 205	41.9	151 351	89.1	176 998	139 837	51 636	36.9
Transfers received	-	1 252	-	1 252	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits	55 594	35 003	63.0	86 164	155.0	58 292	46 039	18 375	39.9
Interest, dividends and rent on land	144 542	51 353	35.5	132 250	91.5	151 576	145 037	45 530	31.4
Sales of capital assets	8 855	69	0.8	9 028	102.0	8 311	7 042	41	0.6
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities	13 230	10 129	76.6	15 003	113.4	13 562	19 378	11 211	57.9
Tax receipts	1 229 105	591 794	48.1	1 185 542	96.5	1 291 126	1 135 612	522 090	46.0
Casino taxes	93 484	45 390	48.6	91 235	97.6	98 626	47 718	19 570	41.0
Horse racing taxes	10 805	22 210	205.6	52 162	482.8	11 399	27 282	32 562	119.4
Liquor licences	8 816	547	6.2	7 854	89.1	9 301	8 000	3 245	40.6
Motor vehicle licences	1 116 000	523 647	46.9	1 034 291	92.7	1 171 800	1 052 612	466 713	44.3
Total provincial receipts	1 621 226	760 805	46.9	1 580 590	97.5	1 699 865	1 492 945	648 883	43.5

Vote 01

Office of the Premier

Adjusted budget summary

Table 1.1: Adjusted Budget Summary

R thousand	Adjusted Appropriation	2020/21		
		2nd Adjusted Appropriation	Decrease	Increase
Amount to be appropriated	315 291	302 697	(12 594)	-
<i>of which:</i>				
Current payments	310 339	297 245	(13 094)	-
Transfers and subsidies	1 952	1 952	-	-
Payments for capital assets	3 000	3 500	-	500
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-
Direct Charge against Provincial Revenue Fund	-	-	-	-
Executive authority	Premier			
Accounting officer	Director-General: Office of the Premier			

Summary of Revenue

Table 1.2: Summary of Receipts

Programme	Adjusted Appropriation	2020/21					Total Additional Appropriation	2nd Adjusted Appropriation
		Additional Appropriation						
R thousand		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / Unavoidable	Virements and Shifts	Declared Unspent Funds	Other Adjustments		
Equitable Share	302 562	-	-	-	-	(12 174)	(12 174)	290 388
Conditional grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Own Revenue	2 729	-	-	-	-	(420)	(420)	2 309
Other	10 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 000
Total Revenue	315 291	-	-	-	-	(12 594)	(12 594)	302 697

Mission

Provide strategic direction and support evidence based decision-making through research, monitoring and evaluation, integrated planning, co-ordination of government programmes and institutional development

Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Expenditure 2020

Table 1.3: Adjusted Estimates

Programme	2020/21							
	Adjusted Appropriation	Additional Appropriation				Total Additional Appropriation	2nd Adjusted Appropriation	
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / Unavoidable	Virements and Shifts	Declared Unspent Funds			Other Adjustments
R thousand								
1. Administration	117 802	-	-	10 650	-	(6 358)	4 292	122 094
2. Institutional Development	86 139	-	-	(3 340)	-	(3 644)	(6 984)	79 155
3. Policy and Governance	111 350	-	-	(7 310)	-	(2 592)	(9 902)	101 448
Total	315 291	-	-	-	-	(12 594)	(12 594)	302 697
Economic classification								
Current payments	310 339	-	-	(500)	-	(12 594)	(13 094)	297 245
Compensation of employees	179 410	-	-	(2 000)	-	(12 174)	(14 174)	165 236
Goods and services	130 929	-	-	1 500	-	(420)	1 080	132 009
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	1 952	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 952
Provinces and municipalities	32	-	-	-	-	-	-	32
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Higher education institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign governments and international organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	1 920	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 920
Payments for capital assets	3 000	-	-	500	-	-	500	3 500
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment	3 000	-	-	500	-	-	500	3 500
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and sub-soil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	315 291	-	-	-	-	(12 594)	(12 594)	302 697

Programme 1: Administration

Table 1.3.1: Administration

Subprogramme	2020/21							
	Adjusted Appropriation	Additional Appropriation				Total Additional Appropriation	2nd Adjusted Appropriation	
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / Unavoidable	Virements and Shifts	Declared Unspent Funds			Other Adjustments
R thousand								
1. Premier Support	23 917	-	-	-	-	-	-	23 917
2. Executive Council Support	5 989	-	-	(300)	-	(6 358)	(300)	5 689
3. Director General Support	43 295	-	-	11 710	-	(5 944)	5 766	49 061
4. Financial Support	44 601	-	-	(760)	-	(414)	(1 174)	43 427
Total	117 802	-	-	10 650	-	(6 358)	4 292	122 094
Economic classification								
Current payments	114 550	-	-	10 210	-	(6 358)	3 852	118 402
Compensation of employees	75 535	-	-	(750)	-	(6 358)	(7 108)	68 427
Goods and services	39 015	-	-	10 960	-	-	10 960	49 975
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	252	-	-	(60)	-	-	(60)	192
Provinces and municipalities	32	-	-	-	-	-	-	32
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Higher education institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign governments and international organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	220	-	-	(60)	-	-	(60)	160
Payments for capital assets	3 000	-	-	500	-	-	500	3 500
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment	3 000	-	-	500	-	-	500	3 500
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and sub-soil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	117 802	-	-	10 650	-	(6 358)	4 292	122 094

2020 Second Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure

Programme 2: Institutional Development

Table 1.3.2: Institutional Development

Subprogramme	2020/21							2nd Adjusted Appropriation
	Adjusted Appropriation	Additional Appropriation					Total Additional Appropriation	
R thousand		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / Unavoidable	Virements and Shifts	Declared Unspent Funds	Other Adjustments		
1. Strategic Human Resource	44 025	-	-	(1 050)	-	(2 444)	(3 494)	40 531
2. Information Communication Technology	11 029	-	-	-	-	-	-	11 029
3. Legal Services	4 414	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 414
4. Communication Services	24 357	-	-	(2 940)	-	(1 200)	(4 140)	20 217
5. Programme Support	2 314	-	-	650	-	-	650	2 964
Total	86 139	-	-	(3 340)	-	(3 644)	(6 984)	79 155
Economic classification								
Current payments	84 789	-	-	(3 400)	-	(3 644)	(7 044)	77 745
Compensation of employees	61 235	-	-	(250)	-	(3 644)	(3 894)	57 341
Goods and services	23 554	-	-	(3 150)	-	-	(3 150)	20 404
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	1 350	-	-	60	-	-	60	1 410
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Higher education institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign governments and international organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	1 350	-	-	60	-	-	60	1 410
Payments for capital assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and sub-soil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	86 139	-	-	(3 340)	-	(3 644)	(6 984)	79 155

Programme 3: Policy and Governance

Table 1.3.3: Policy and Governance

Subprogramme	2020/21							2nd Adjusted Appropriation
	Adjusted Appropriation	Additional Appropriation					Total Additional Appropriation	
R thousand		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / Unavoidable	Virements and Shifts	Declared Unspent Funds	Other Adjustments		
1. Special Programmes	57 794	-	-	(700)	-	-	(700)	57 094
2. Intergovernmental Relations	8 655	-	-	(1 000)	-	-	(1 000)	7 655
3. Provincial and Policy Management	43 268	-	-	(5 460)	-	(1 892)	(7 352)	35 916
4. Programme Support	1 633	-	-	(150)	-	(700)	(850)	783
Total	111 350	-	-	(7 310)	-	(2 592)	(9 902)	101 448
Economic classification								
Current payments	111 000	-	-	(7 310)	-	(2 592)	(9 902)	101 098
Compensation of employees	42 640	-	-	(1 000)	-	(2 172)	(3 172)	39 468
Goods and services	68 360	-	-	(6 310)	-	(420)	(6 730)	61 630
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	350	-	-	-	-	-	-	350
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Higher education institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign governments and international organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	350	-	-	-	-	-	-	350
Payments for capital assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and sub-soil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	111 350	-	-	(7 310)	-	(2 592)	(9 902)	101 448

2020 Second Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure

Goods and Services

Table 1.4: Summary of Goods and Services

R thousand	2020/21							2nd Adjusted Appropriation
	Adjusted Appropriation	Additional Appropriation					Total Additional Appropriation	
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / Unavoidable	Virements and Shifts	Declared Unspent Funds	Other Adjustments		
Goods and services	130 929	-	-	1 500	-	(420)	1 080	132 009
Administrative fees	2 962	-	-	(338)	-	-	(338)	2 624
Advertising	8 281	-	-	(1 100)	-	-	(1 100)	7 181
Minor Assets	49	-	-	-	-	-	-	49
Audit cost: External	5 002	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 002
Bursaries: Employees	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Catering: Departmental activities	1 882	-	-	(500)	-	-	(500)	1 382
Communication (G&S)	4 921	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 921
Computer services	2 631	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 631
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services	74 744	-	-	7 180	-	(420)	6 760	81 504
Infrastructure and planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratory services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Scientific and technological services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Legal costs	323	-	-	-	-	-	-	323
Contractors	291	-	-	(50)	-	-	(50)	241
Agency and support / outsourced services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entertainment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	1 947	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 947
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Farming supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Food and food supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Chemicals, fuel, oil, gas, wood and coal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Materials and supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Medical supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Medicine	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Medsas inventory interface	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Other supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consumable supplies	628	-	-	-	-	-	-	628
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	1 114	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 114
Operating leases	1 205	-	-	(500)	-	-	(500)	705
Property payments	7 064	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 064
Transport provided: Departmental activity	172	-	-	50	-	-	50	222
Travel and subsistence	14 855	-	-	(2 691)	-	-	(2 691)	12 164
Training and development	1 187	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 187
Operating payments	349	-	-	-	-	-	-	349
Venues and facilities	1 322	-	-	(551)	-	-	(551)	771
Rental and hiring	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Details of adjustments to Estimates of Provincial Expenditure 2020

Virements and shifts

Table 1.5: Details on virements per programme and economic classification

Programmes					
1. Administration					
2. Institutional Development					
3. Policy and Governance					
FROM			TO		
Programme by Economic classification	Motivation	R thousand	Programme by Economic classification	Motivation	R thousand
Programme 1: Administration			Programme 1: Administration		
		(810)			810
Compensation of employees	Funds shifted from savings realised through funded vacant post	(750)	Goods and services	To cover budget shortfall on investigation and litigations payments	750
Households	Funds identified from social benefits to cover shortfall in other items	(60)		To cover budget shortfall on investigation and litigations payments	60
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		-0.7%			
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget					
Programme 2: Institutional Development			Programme 1: Administration		
		(3 400)			2 590
Compensation of employees	Funds shifted from savings realised through funded vacant post	(250)	Goods and services	To cover budget shortfall on investigation and litigations payments	250
Goods and services	Funds identified from consultancy fees, advertising and travel and subsistence items	(2 340)		To cover budget shortfall on investigation and litigations payments	2 340
					810
	Funds identified from consultancy fees, advertising and travel and subsistence items	(60)	Households	Funds shifted to defray expenditure incurred	60
	Funds identified from consultancy fees, advertising and travel and subsistence items	(750)	Compensation of employees	Funds Reprioritised to cover budget shortfall.	750
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		-0.9%			
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget					
		-3.0%			
Programme 3: Policy and Governance					
		(7 310)			7 310
Compensation of employees	Funds shifted from savings realised through funded vacant post	(500)	Goods and services	To cover budget shortfall on investigation and litigations payments	500
Goods and services	Funds identified from consultancy fees and travel and subsistence items	(6 310)		To cover budget shortfall on investigation and litigations payments	6 310
Compensation of employees	Funds shifted from savings realised through funded vacant post	(500)	Machinery and equipment	Funds Reprioritised to create provision for additional capital items.	500
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget					
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget					
		-6.6%			
TOTAL		(11 520)	TOTAL		11 520

Other adjustments – R12.594 million

Expenditure already announced in the National 2020 Budget speech

Programme 1: Administration

A reduction of R6.358 million is effected on compensation of employees.

Programme 2: Institutional Development

A reduction of R3.644 million is effected on compensation of employees.

Programme 3: Policy and Governance

A reduction of R2.172 million is effected on compensation of employees

Adjustments due to significant and unforeseeable economic and financial events

Programme 3: Policy and Governance

A reduction of R 420 thousand has been effected on consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services within goods and services

Expenditure for 2019/20 and preliminary expenditure for 2020/21

Table 1.6: Expenditure Trends

R Thousand	2019/20					2020/21		
	Expenditure outcome					Preliminary expenditure		
	Adjusted appropriation	Apr '19 - Sep '19	Apr '19 - Sep '19 % of adjusted appropriation	Apr '19 - Mar '20	Apr '19 - Mar '20 % of adjusted appropriation	2nd Adjusted appropriation	Apr '20 - Sep '20	Apr '20 - Sep '20 % of adjusted appropriation
Total	294 299	133 335	45,3	268 822	91,3	302 697	97 144	32,1
Economic classification								
Current payments	284 026	129 807	45,7	258 423	91,0	297 245	95 635	32,2
Compensation of employees	164 893	77 660	47,1	151 865	92,1	165 236	71 007	43,0
Goods and services	119 133	52 147	43,8	106 558	89,4	132 009	24 628	18,7
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	5 199	2 059	39,6	3 985	76,6	1 952	522	26,7
Provinces and municipalities	27	16	59,3	29	107,4	32	20	62,5
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Higher education institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign governments and international organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	5 172	2 043	39,5	3 956	76,5	1 920	502	26,1
Payments for capital assets	5 074	1 469	29,0	6 414	126,4	3 500	987	28,2
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment	4 574	1 469	32,1	4 651	101,7	3 500	987	28,2
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and sub-soil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	500	-	-	1 763	352,6	-	-	-
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total payments	294 299	133 335	45,3	268 822	91,3	302 697	97 144	32,1

Main expenditure trends for the first half of 2020/21

Expenditure for the first six months is R97.144 million. The expenditure is equivalent to 32.1 per cent of the adjusted budget of R 302.697 million. This has resulted in a decrease in spending trends by 13.2 per cent compared to previous year expenditure trends spending of 45.3 per cent. The low spending is because there was minimal functioning towards achieving planned activities due to the COVID-19 National Lockdown restrictions that prevented officials from coming to work which limited operational activities and less expenditure due to vacant posts.

Departmental receipts

Table 1.7: Departmental Receipts

R Thousand	2019/20					2020/21			
	Audited outcome					Actual receipts			
	Adjusted estimate	Apr '19 - Sep '19	Apr '19 - Sep '19 % of adjusted estimate	Apr '19 - Mar '20	Apr '19 - Mar '20 % of adjusted estimate	Budget estimate	2nd Adjusted estimate	Apr '20 - Sep '20	Apr '20 - Sep '20 % of adjusted estimate
Departmental receipts	553	1 239	224,1	2 070	374,3	583	583	3 306	567,1
Sales of goods and services other than capital assets	189	99	52,4	195	103,2	199	168	94	56,0
Transfers received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest, dividends and rent on land	211	268	127,0	901	427,0	223	381	468	122,8
Sales of capital assets	153	-	-	96	62,7	161	20	-	-
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities	-	872	-	878	-	-	14	2 744	19 600,0
Tax receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Casino taxes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Horse racing taxes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Liquor licences	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Motor vehicle licences	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	553	1 239	224,1	2 070	374,3	583	583	3 306	567,1

Main departmental revenue trends for the first half of 2020/21

The Office of the Premier has collected an amount of R3.306 million of the projected R 0.583 million in the first six months of the financial year. The Increase in revenue collection as compared to previous financial year can be attributed to previous year expenditure receive in the current year.

Changes to transfers and subsidies, including conditional grants

Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies per programme

Table 1.8: Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies per programme

		2020/21						
		Additional Appropriation						
R thousand	Adjusted Appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / Unavoidable	Virements and Shifts	Declared Unspent Funds	Other Adjustments	Total Additional Appropriation	2nd Adjusted Appropriation
1. Administration	252	-	-	(60)	-	-	(60)	192
Provinces and municipalities	32	-	-	-	-	-	-	32
Households	220	-	-	(60)	-	-	(60)	160
2. Institutional Development	1 350	-	-	60	-	-	60	1 410
Households	1 350	-	-	60	-	-	60	1 410
3. Policy and Governance	350	-	-	-	-	-	-	350
Households	350	-	-	-	-	-	-	350
Total	1 952	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 952

Vote 02

Mpumalanga Provincial Legislature

Adjusted budget summary

Table 2.1: Adjusted Budget Summary

R thousand	2020/21			
	Adjusted Appropriation	2nd Adjusted Appropriation	Decrease	Increase
Amount to be appropriated	375 822	372 023	(3 799)	-
<i>of which:</i>				
Current payments	312 528	303 179	(9 349)	-
Transfers and subsidies	59 867	59 867	-	-
Payments for capital assets	3 427	8 977	-	5 550
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-
Direct Charge against Provincial Revenue Fund	26 078	26 078	-	-
Executive authority	Speaker of the Mpumalanga Provincial Legislature			
Accounting officer	Secretary to the Mpumalanga Provincial Legislature			

Summary of Revenue

Table 2.2: Summary of Receipts

Programme	2020/21							
	Adjusted Appropriation	Additional Appropriation					Total Additional Appropriation	2nd Adjusted Appropriation
R thousand		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / Unavoidable	Virements and Shifts	Declared Unspent Funds	Other Adjustments		
Equitable Share	328 704	-	-	-	-	(14 353)	(14 353)	314 351
Conditional grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Own Revenue	47 118	-	-	-	-	(7 251)	(7 251)	39 867
Other	-	17 805	-	-	-	-	17 805	17 805
Total Revenue	375 822	17 805	-	-	-	(21 604)	(3 799)	372 023

Mission

To hold the Executive and other state organs accountable through intensified oversight enhanced public involvement and effective law making supported by professional administrative service.

Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Expenditure 2020

Table 2.3: Adjusted Estimates

Programme	2020/21						
	Adjusted Appropriation	Additional Appropriation					Total Additional Appropriation
Roll-overs		Unforeseeable / Unavoidable	Virements and Shifts	Declared Unspent Funds	Other Adjustments		
R thousand							
1. Administration	193 969	12 555	-	-	-	(11 054)	1 501
2. Parliamentary Business	155 775	5 250	-	-	-	(10 550)	(5 300)
Subtotal	349 744	17 805	-	-	-	(21 604)	(3 799)
Direct Charge against Provincial Revenue Fund	26 078	-	-	-	-	-	26 078
Total	375 822	17 805	-	-	-	(21 604)	(3 799)
Economic classification							
Current payments	312 528	12 255	-	-	-	(21 604)	(9 349)
Compensation of employees	228 489	4 000	-	-	-	(3 500)	500
Goods and services	84 039	8 255	-	-	-	(18 104)	(9 849)
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	59 867	-	-	-	-	-	59 867
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Higher education institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign governments and international organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit institutions	59 867	-	-	-	-	-	59 867
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for capital assets	3 427	5 550	-	-	-	-	5 550
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment	3 085	5 550	-	-	-	-	5 550
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and sub-soil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	342	-	-	-	-	-	342
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	375 822	17 805	-	-	-	(21 604)	(3 799)

Programme 1: Administration

Table 2.3.1: Administration

Subprogramme	2020/21						
	Adjusted Appropriation	Additional Appropriation					Total Additional Appropriation
Roll-overs		Unforeseeable / Unavoidable	Virements and Shifts	Declared Unspent Funds	Other Adjustments		
R thousand							
1. Office of the Speaker	23 827	400	-	-	-	(1 050)	(650)
2. Office of the Secretary	28 013	950	-	-	-	(1 950)	(1 000)
3. Corporate Services	112 311	6 700	-	-	-	(3 549)	3 151
4. Financial Management	29 818	4 505	-	-	-	(4 505)	-
Total	193 969	12 555	-	-	-	(11 054)	1 501
Economic classification							
Current payments	190 542	7 005	-	-	-	(11 054)	(4 049)
Compensation of employees	127 593	2 750	-	-	-	(2 750)	-
Goods and services	62 949	4 255	-	-	-	(8 304)	(4 049)
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Higher education institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign governments and international organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for capital assets	3 427	5 550	-	-	-	-	5 550
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment	3 085	5 550	-	-	-	-	5 550
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and sub-soil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	342	-	-	-	-	-	342
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	193 969	12 555	-	-	-	(11 054)	1 501

2020 Second Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure

Programme 2: Parliamentary Business

Table 2.3.2: Parliamentary Business

Subprogramme	2020/21							
	Adjusted Appropriation	Additional Appropriation					Total Additional Appropriation	2nd Adjusted Appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / Unavoidable	Virements and Shifts	Declared Unspent Funds	Other Adjustments		
R thousand								
1. Law Making	21 436	4 200	-	-	-	(4 500)	(300)	21 136
2. Oversight	53 510	400	-	-	-	(4 100)	(3 700)	49 810
3. Public Participation	16 812	150	-	-	-	(1 450)	(1 300)	15 512
4. Members Facilities	64 017	500	-	-	-	(500)	-	64 017
5. Corporate Governance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Subtotal	155 775	5 250	-	-	-	(10 550)	(5 300)	150 475
Direct Charge against Provincial Revenue Fund	26 078	-	-	-	-	-	-	26 078
Total	181 853	5 250	-	-	-	(10 550)	(5 300)	176 553
Economic classification								
Current payments	121 986	5 250	-	-	-	(10 550)	(5 300)	116 686
Compensation of employees	100 896	1 250	-	-	-	(750)	500	101 396
Goods and services	21 090	4 000	-	-	-	(9 800)	(5 800)	15 290
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	59 867	-	-	-	-	-	-	59 867
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Higher education institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign governments and international organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit institutions	59 867	-	-	-	-	-	-	59 867
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for capital assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and sub-soil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	181 853	5 250	-	-	-	(10 550)	(5 300)	176 553

Goods and Services

Table 2.4: Summary of Goods and Services

Subprogramme	2020/21							
	Adjusted Appropriation	Additional Appropriation					Total Additional Appropriation	2nd Adjusted Appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / Unavoidable	Virements and Shifts	Declared Unspent Funds	Other Adjustments		
R thousand								
Goods and services	84 039	8 255	-	-	-	(18 104)	(9 849)	74 190
Administrative fees	876	-	-	-	-	-	-	876
Advertising	4 948	-	-	-	-	(2 460)	(2 460)	2 488
Minor Assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Audit cost: External	4 387	1 000	-	-	-	(1 000)	-	4 387
Bursaries: Employees	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Catering: Departmental activities	4 867	200	-	-	-	(1 350)	(1 150)	3 717
Communication (G&S)	4 109	-	-	-	-	(1 000)	(1 000)	3 109
Computer services	7 747	150	-	-	-	(150)	-	7 747
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services	1 287	-	-	-	-	(700)	(700)	587
Infrastructure and planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratory services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Scientific and technological services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Legal costs	2 570	-	-	-	-	(300)	(300)	2 270
Contractors	18 019	2 905	-	-	-	(3 705)	(800)	17 219
Agency and support / outsourced services	5 252	-	-	-	-	(800)	(800)	4 452
Entertainment	505	-	-	-	-	(350)	(350)	155
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	1 461	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 461
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Farming supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Food and food supplies	442	-	-	-	-	-	-	442
Inventory: Chemicals, fuel, oil, gas, wood and coal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material	24	-	-	-	-	-	-	24
Inventory: Materials and supplies	49	-	-	-	-	-	-	49
Inventory: Medical supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Medicine	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Medsas inventory interface	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Other supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consumable supplies	556	-	-	-	-	-	-	556
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	1 187	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 187
Operating leases	4 715	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 715
Property payments	5 551	200	-	-	-	(200)	-	5 551
Transport provided: Departmental activity	1 627	300	-	-	-	(700)	(400)	1 227
Travel and subsistence	7 645	400	-	-	-	(2 090)	(1 690)	5 955
Training and development	2 064	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 064
Operating payments	2 114	500	-	-	-	(500)	-	2 114
Venues and facilities	2 037	2 600	-	-	-	(2 799)	(199)	1 838
Rental and hiring	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Infrastructure payments

Table 2.5: Summary of departmental infrastructure by category

R thousand	2020/21							2nd Adjusted Appropriation
	Adjusted Appropriation	Additional Appropriation					Total Additional Appropriation	
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / Unavoidable	Virements and Shifts	Declared Unspent Funds	Other Adjustments		
Existing infrastructure assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Maintenance and repairs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Upgrades and additions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refurbishment and rehabilitation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
New infrastructure assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure transfers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure transfers - Current	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure transfers - Capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure: Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure: Leases	462	-	-	-	-	-	-	462
Non Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current infrastructure*	462	-	-	-	-	-	-	462
Total Infrastructure (including non infrastructure)	462	-	-	-	-	-	-	462

The budget allocated is for the rental of leased office building in Cape Town for NCOP Members.

Details of adjustments to Estimates of Provincial Expenditure 2020

Roll-overs – R17.805 million

Programme 1: Administration

R12.555 million has been rolled over in terms of Section 22 (1) of the PFMA and it will be utilised to augment the budget shortfall on goods and services, compensation of employees and capital payments.

Programme 2: Parliamentary Business

R5.250 million has been rolled over in terms of Section 22 (1) of the PFMA and it will be utilised to defray excess expenditure on compensation of employees and goods and services.

Other Adjustment - R21.604 million

Expenditure already announced in the National 2020 Budget speech

Programme 1: Administration

A reduction of R2.75 million is effected on compensation of employees and R4.755 million effected on goods and services.

Programme 2: Parliamentary Business

A reduction of R750 thousand is effected on compensation of employees and R6.098 million effected on goods and services.

Adjustments due to significant and unforeseeable economic and financial events

2020 Second Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure

Programme 1: Administration

A reduction of R3.549 million is effected on goods and services

Programme 2: Parliamentary Business

A reduction of R3.702 million is effected on goods and services.

Expenditure for 2019/20 and preliminary expenditure for 2020/21

Table 2.7: Expenditure Trends

R Thousand	2019/20 Expenditure outcome					2020/21 Preliminary expenditure		
	Adjusted appropriation	Apr '19 - Sep '19 % of adjusted appropriation		Apr '19 - Mar '20 % of adjusted appropriation		2nd Adjusted appropriation	Apr '20 - Sep '20 % of adjusted appropriation	
		Apr '19 - Sep '19	adjusted appropriation	Apr '19 - Mar '20	adjusted appropriation		Apr '20 - Sep '20	adjusted appropriation
1. Administration	193 483	98 219	50,8	187 918	97,1	195 470	78 770	40,3
2. Parliamentary Business	164 986	86 483	52,4	154 438	93,6	150 475	66 211	44,0
Subtotal	358 469	184 702	51,5	342 356	95,5	345 945	144 981	41,9
Direct Charge against Provincial Revenue Fund	33 349	12 181	36,5	32 878	98,6	26 078	13 455	51,6
Total	391 818	196 883	50,2	375 234	95,8	372 023	158 436	42,6
Economic classification								
Current payments	328 777	162 693	49,5	315 918	96,1	303 179	127 320	42,0
Compensation of employees	222 358	108 574	48,8	217 084	97,6	228 989	105 691	46,2
Goods and services	106 419	54 119	50,9	98 834	92,9	74 190	21 629	29,2
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	53 541	29 784	55,6	53 541	100,0	59 867	29 934	50,0
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Higher education institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign governments and international organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit institutions	53 541	29 784	55,6	53 541	100,0	59 867	29 934	50,0
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for capital assets	9 500	4 406	46,4	5 775	60,8	8 977	1 182	13,2
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment	9 500	4 406	46,4	5 775	60,8	8 635	1 182	13,7
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and sub-soil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	342	-	-
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total payments	391 818	196 883	50,2	375 234	95,8	372 023	158 436	42,6

Main expenditure trends for the first half of 2020/21

The Institution has spent 42.6 per cent for the first six months of the 2019/20 financial year compared to the same period where spending percentage was 50.2 percent. The overall expenditure for the reporting period is comparatively slightly lower than the trend for the previous financial year, the slightly low spending compared to previous year was because of the Legislature suspended some of its planned activities for this period due to the implementation of the nationwide lockdown which then resulted in the underspending.

Departmental receipts

Table 2.8: Departmental Receipts

R Thousand	2019/20					2020/21			
	Audited outcome					Actual receipts			
	Adjusted estimate	Apr '19 - Sep '19	Apr '19 - Sep '19 % of adjusted estimate	Apr '19 - Mar '20	Apr '19 - Mar '20 % of adjusted estimate	Budget estimate	2nd Adjusted estimate	Apr '20 - Sep '20	Apr '20 - Sep '20 % of adjusted estimate
Departmental receipts	1 512	706	46,7	1 221	80,8	1 595	1 595	655	41,1
Sales of goods and services other than capital assets	19	17	89,5	27	142,1	20	20	-	-
Transfers received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest, dividends and rent on land	1 012	584	57,7	1 113	110,0	1 068	1 068	647	60,6
Sales of capital assets	364	69	19,0	81	22,3	384	384	-	-
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities	117	36	30,8	-	-	123	123	8	6,5
Tax receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Casino taxes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Horse racing taxes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Liquor licences	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Motor vehicle licences	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	1 512	706	46,7	1 221	80,8	1 595	1 595	655	41,1

Main departmental revenue trends for the first half of 2020/21

Revenue collection of the Mpumalanga Provincial Legislature is mainly derived from interest on bank account balance as well as the proceeds from the sale of assets, donation received, sales of tenders and recoveries from debtors.

Changes to transfers and subsidies, including conditional grants

Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies per programme

Table 2.9: Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies per programme

R thousand	Adjusted Appropriation	2020/21					Total Additional Appropriation	2nd Adjusted Appropriation
		Additional Appropriation						
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / Unavoidable	Virements and Shifts	Declared Unspent Funds	Other Adjustments		
2. Parliamentary Business	59 867	-	-	-	-	-	-	59 867
Non-profit institutions	59 867	-	-	-	-	-	-	59 867
Total	59 867	-	-	-	-	-	-	59 867

Vote 03

Mpumalanga Provincial Treasury

Adjusted budget summary

Table 3.1: Adjusted Budget Summary

R thousand	2020/21			
	Adjusted Appropriation	2nd Adjusted Appropriation	Decrease	Increase
Amount to be appropriated	407 051	382 370	(24 681)	-
<i>of which:</i>				
Current payments	393 934	363 566	(30 368)	-
Transfers and subsidies	1 091	6 744	-	5 653
Payments for capital assets	12 026	12 060	-	34
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-
Direct Charge against Provincial Revenue Fund	-	-	-	-
Executive authority	MEC for Finance, Economic Development and Tourism			
Accounting officer	Head: Provincial Treasury			

Summary of Revenue

Table 3.2: Summary of Receipts

Programme	2020/21							
	Adjusted Appropriation	Additional Appropriation					Total Additional Appropriation	2nd Adjusted Appropriation
Roll-overs		Unforeseeable / Unavoidable	Virements and Shifts	Declared Unspent Funds	Other Adjustments			
R thousand								
Equitable Share	387 798	-	-	-	(9 717)	(13 386)	(23 103)	364 695
Conditional grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Own Revenue	10 253	-	-	-	-	(1 578)	(1 578)	8 675
Other	9 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 000
Total Revenue	407 051	-	-	-	(9 717)	(14 964)	(24 681)	382 370

Mission

Enhance fiscal discipline, accountability and effective governance in PFMA and MFMA institutions through:

- Capable and professional workforce;
- Inter-governmental collaboration;
- Sustainable funding and equitable allocation and prudent financial management.

Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Expenditure 2020

Table 3.3: Adjusted Estimates

Programme	2020/21							
	Adjusted Appropriation	Additional Appropriation					Total Additional Appropriation	2nd Adjusted Appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / Unavoidable	Virements and Shifts	Declared Unspent Funds	Other Adjustments		
R thousand								
1. Administration	105 044	-	-	2 017	-	(6 187)	(4 170)	100 874
2. Sustainable Resources Management	62 573	-	-	(926)	(9 717)	(1 018)	(11 661)	50 912
3. Asset And Liabilities Management	208 693	-	-	-	-	(5 874)	(5 874)	202 819
4. Financial Governance	30 741	-	-	(1 091)	-	(1 885)	(2 976)	27 765
Total	407 051	-	-	-	(9 717)	(14 964)	(24 681)	382 370
Economic classification								
Current payments	393 934	-	-	(5 687)	(9 717)	(14 964)	(30 368)	363 566
Compensation of employees	213 648	-	-	(8 495)	-	(13 386)	(21 881)	191 767
Goods and services	180 286	-	-	2 808	(9 717)	(1 578)	(8 487)	171 799
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	1 091	-	-	5 653	-	-	5 653	6 744
Provinces and municipalities	19	-	-	5 000	-	-	5 000	5 019
Departmental agencies and accounts	665	-	-	(15)	-	-	(15)	650
Higher education institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign governments and international organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	407	-	-	668	-	-	668	1 075
Payments for capital assets	12 026	-	-	34	-	-	34	12 060
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment	12 026	-	-	-	-	-	-	12 026
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and sub-soil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	34	-	-	34	34
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	407 051	-	-	-	(9 717)	(14 964)	(24 681)	382 370

Programme 1: Administration

Table 3.3.1: Administration

Subprogramme	2020/21							
	Adjusted Appropriation	Additional Appropriation					Total Additional Appropriation	2nd Adjusted Appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / Unavoidable	Virements and Shifts	Declared Unspent Funds	Other Adjustments		
R thousand								
1. Member of Executive Council	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2. Management Services	47 009	-	-	1 986	-	(4 847)	(2 861)	44 148
3. Financial Management	52 392	-	-	596	-	(1 340)	(744)	51 648
4. Internal Audit	5 643	-	-	(565)	-	-	(565)	5 078
Total	105 044	-	-	2 017	-	(6 187)	(4 170)	100 874
Economic classification								
Current payments	101 145	-	-	2 077	-	(6 187)	(4 110)	97 035
Compensation of employees	72 063	-	-	(3 441)	-	(6 187)	(9 628)	62 435
Goods and services	29 082	-	-	5 518	-	-	5 518	34 600
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	899	-	-	(60)	-	-	(60)	839
Provinces and municipalities	19	-	-	-	-	-	-	19
Departmental agencies and accounts	665	-	-	(15)	-	-	(15)	650
Higher education institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign governments and international organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	215	-	-	(45)	-	-	(45)	170
Payments for capital assets	3 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 000
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment	3 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 000
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and sub-soil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	105 044	-	-	2 017	-	(6 187)	(4 170)	100 874

2020 Second Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure

Programme 2: Sustainable Resources Management

Table 3.3.2: Sustainable Resources Management

Subprogramme	2020/21							
	Adjusted Appropriation	Additional Appropriation					Total Additional Appropriation	2nd Adjusted Appropriation
Roll-overs		Unforeseeable / Unavoidable	Virements and Shifts	Declared Unspent Funds	Other Adjustments			
R thousand								
1. Programme Support	1 896	–	–	(218)	–	–	(218)	1 678
2. Economic Analysis	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
3. Provincial Administration Fiscal Discipline	11 287	–	–	(427)	–	–	(427)	10 860
4. Budget And Expenditure Management	10 535	–	–	761	–	(558)	203	10 738
5. Municipal Finance	28 689	–	–	(1 284)	(4 717)	(460)	(6 461)	22 228
6. Infrastructure Co-Ordination	10 166	–	–	242	(5 000)	–	(4 758)	5 408
Total	62 573	–	–	(926)	(9 717)	(1 018)	(11 661)	50 912
Economic classification								
Current payments	62 417	–	–	(6 369)	(9 717)	(1 018)	(17 104)	45 313
Compensation of employees	44 021	–	–	(443)	–	(1 018)	(1 461)	42 560
Goods and services	18 396	–	–	(5 926)	(9 717)	–	(15 643)	2 753
Interest and rent on land	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and subsidies	156	–	–	5 443	–	–	5 443	5 599
Provinces and municipalities	–	–	–	5 000	–	–	5 000	5 000
Departmental agencies and accounts	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Higher education institutions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Foreign governments and international organisations	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public corporations and private enterprises	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-profit institutions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Households	156	–	–	443	–	–	443	599
Payments for capital assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Buildings and other fixed structures	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Machinery and equipment	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Heritage assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Specialised military assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Land and sub-soil assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Software and other intangible assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments for financial assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total	62 573	–	–	(926)	(9 717)	(1 018)	(11 661)	50 912

Programme 3: Assets and Liabilities Management

Table 3.3.3: Asset And Liabilities Management

Subprogramme	2020/21							
	Adjusted Appropriation	Additional Appropriation					Total Additional Appropriation	2nd Adjusted Appropriation
Roll-overs		Unforeseeable / Unavoidable	Virements and Shifts	Declared Unspent Funds	Other Adjustments			
R thousand								
1. Programme Support	1 754	–	–	(797)	–	(680)	(1 477)	277
2. Provincial Supply Chain Management	20 073	–	–	(1 821)	–	–	(1 821)	18 252
3. Financial Assets Management	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
4. Public Sector Liabilities	5 972	–	–	(615)	–	–	(615)	5 357
5. Physical Assets Management	6 067	–	–	(1 163)	–	–	(1 163)	4 904
6. Interlinked Financial Systems	67 892	–	–	(798)	–	(1 182)	(1 980)	65 912
7. Information Technology	106 935	–	–	5 194	–	(4 012)	1 182	108 117
Total	208 693	–	–	–	–	(5 874)	(5 874)	202 819
Economic classification								
Current payments	199 631	–	–	(304)	–	(5 874)	(6 178)	193 453
Compensation of employees	70 377	–	–	(4 611)	–	(4 296)	(8 907)	61 470
Goods and services	129 254	–	–	4 307	–	(1 578)	2 729	131 983
Interest and rent on land	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and subsidies	36	–	–	270	–	–	270	306
Provinces and municipalities	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Departmental agencies and accounts	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Higher education institutions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Foreign governments and international organisations	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public corporations and private enterprises	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-profit institutions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Households	36	–	–	270	–	–	270	306
Payments for capital assets	9 026	–	–	34	–	–	34	9 060
Buildings and other fixed structures	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Machinery and equipment	9 026	–	–	–	–	–	–	9 026
Heritage assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Specialised military assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Land and sub-soil assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Software and other intangible assets	–	–	–	34	–	–	34	34
Payments for financial assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total	208 693	–	–	–	–	(5 874)	(5 874)	202 819

2020 Second Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure

Programme 4: Financial Governance

Table 3.3.4: Financial Governance

Subprogramme	Adjusted Appropriation	2020/21 Additional Appropriation					Total Additional Appropriation	2nd Adjusted Appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / Unavoidable	Virements and Shifts	Declared Unspent Funds	Other Adjustments		
R thousand								
1. Programme Support	2 325	-	-	(91)	-	(126)	(217)	2 108
2. Accounting Services	6 423	-	-	(192)	-	(362)	(554)	5 869
3. Norms And Standards	14 876	-	-	(534)	-	(933)	(1 467)	13 409
4. Risk Management	3 239	-	-	(203)	-	(253)	(456)	2 783
5. Provincial Internal Audit	3 878	-	-	(71)	-	(211)	(282)	3 596
Total	30 741	-	-	(1 091)	-	(1 885)	(2 976)	27 765
Economic classification								
Current payments	30 741	-	-	(1 091)	-	(1 885)	(2 976)	27 765
Compensation of employees	27 187	-	-	-	-	(1 885)	(1 885)	25 302
Goods and services	3 554	-	-	(1 091)	-	-	(1 091)	2 463
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Higher education institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign governments and international organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for capital assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and sub-soil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	30 741	-	-	(1 091)	-	(1 885)	(2 976)	27 765

Goods and Services

Table 3.4: Summary of Goods and Services

	Adjusted Appropriation	2020/21 Additional Appropriation					Total Additional Appropriation	2nd Adjusted Appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / Unavoidable	Virements and Shifts	Declared Unspent Funds	Other Adjustments		
R thousand								
Goods and services	180 286	-	-	2 808	(9 717)	(1 578)	(8 487)	171 799
Administrative fees	829	-	-	(373)	-	-	(373)	456
Advertising	401	-	-	1 217	-	-	1 217	1 618
Minor Assets	550	-	-	(200)	-	-	(200)	350
Audit cost: External	5 825	-	-	25	-	-	25	5 850
Bursaries: Employees	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Catering: Departmental activities	382	-	-	(53)	-	-	(53)	329
Communication (G&S)	4 700	-	-	153	-	-	153	4 853
Computer services	120 251	-	-	5 282	-	(1 578)	3 704	123 955
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services	15 675	-	-	(4 801)	(9 717)	-	(14 518)	1 157
Infrastructure and planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratory services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Scientific and technological services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Legal costs	20	-	-	-	-	-	-	20
Contractors	3 595	-	-	1 521	-	-	1 521	5 116
Agency and support / outsourced services	202	-	-	(81)	-	-	(81)	121
Entertainment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	1 300	-	-	896	-	-	896	2 196
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Farming supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Food and food supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Chemicals, fuel, oil, gas, wood and coal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Materials and supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Medical supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Medicine	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Medsas inventory interface	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Other supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consumable supplies	3 130	-	-	(230)	-	-	(230)	2 900
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	1 358	-	-	(71)	-	-	(71)	1 287
Operating leases	7 714	-	-	(244)	-	-	(244)	7 470
Property payments	4 100	-	-	1 983	-	-	1 983	6 083
Transport provided: Departmental activity	5	-	-	4	-	-	4	9
Travel and subsistence	8 122	-	-	(2 334)	-	-	(2 334)	5 788
Training and development	1 090	-	-	60	-	-	60	1 150
Operating payments	762	-	-	44	-	-	44	806
Venues and facilities	275	-	-	10	-	-	10	285
Rental and hiring	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Infrastructure payments

Table 3.5: Summary of departmental infrastructure by category

R thousand	Adjusted Appropriation	2020/21 Additional Appropriation					Total Additional Appropriation	2nd Adjusted Appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / Unavoidable	Virements and Shifts	Declared Unspent Funds	Other Adjustments		
Existing infrastructure assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Maintenance and repairs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Upgrades and additions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refurbishment and rehabilitation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
New infrastructure assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure transfers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure transfers - Current	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure transfers - Capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure: Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure: Leases	5 400	-	-	356	-	-	356	5 756
Non Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Non Infrastructure</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	5 400	-	-	356	-	-	356	5 756
Total Infrastructure (including non infrastructure)	5 400	-	-	356	-	-	356	5 756

Funds allocated are for the leasing of office buildings for regional offices and sections of the department

Details of adjustments to Estimates of Provincial Expenditure 2020

Virements and shifts

Table 3.6: Details on virements per programme and economic classification

Programmes					
1. Administration					
2. Sustainable Resources Management					
3. Asset And Liabilities Management					
4. Financial Governance					
FROM			TO		
Programme by Economic classification	Motivation	R thousand	Programme by Economic classification	Motivation	R thousand
Programme 1: Administration			Programme 1: Administration		
		(3 501)			3 501
Compensation of employees	Savings accumulated on budget allocated for acting allowances and capital remuneration.	(3 441)	Goods and services	To cover advertising, fleet services, agency and support, consultants, property payments and consumable supplies.	3 441
Departmental agencies and accounts	Savings accumulated on skills development levy.	(15)		To cover advertising, fleet services, agency and support, consultants, property payments and consumable supplies.	15
Households	Savings accumulated on leave gratuity.	(45)		To cover advertising, fleet services, agency and support, consultants, property payments and consumable supplies.	45
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		-3.3%			
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget					
Programme 2: Sustainable Resources Management		(6 369)	Programme 2: Sustainable Resources Management		5 443
Compensation of employees	Savings accumulated on capital remuneration	(443)	Households	To cover leave gratuity.	443
Goods and services	Savings accumulated on budget allocated for Municipal support.	(5 000)	Provinces and municipalities	To be changed from goods and services to transfers and subsidies.	5 000
	Savings accumulated on travelling cost and training.	(926)	Programme 1: Administration		926
			Goods and services	To cover advertising, fleet services, agency and support, consultants, property payments and consumable supplies.	926
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		-8.7%			
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget		-1.5%			

2020 Second Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure

Programme 3: Asset And Liabilities Management		(4 611)	Programme 3: Asset And Liabilities Management		4 611
Compensation of employees	Savings accumulated on budget allocated for acting allowances and capital remuneration.	(4 307)	Goods and services	To cover projected overspending for SiTA payments.	4 307
	Savings accumulated on capital remuneration.	(270)	Households	To cover leave gratuity.	270
	Savings accumulated on capital remuneration.	(34)	Software and other intangible assets	To cover software and other intangible that was wrongly classified as goods and services.	34
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		-2.2%			
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget					
Programme 4: Financial Governance		(1 091)	Programme 1: Administration		1 091
Goods and services	Savings accumulated on travelling cost.	(1 091)	Goods and services	To cover advertising, fleet services, agency and support, consultants, property payments and consumable supplies.	1 091
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget					
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget		-3.5%			
TOTAL		(15 572)	TOTAL		15 572

Declared Unspent Funds – R9.717 million

Programme 2: Sustainable Resources Management

R9.717 million is declared unspent for special allocations for municipal interventions and infrastructure support as a result of procurement that could not be carried out according to plans.

Other adjustments – R14.964 million

Expenditure already announced in the National 2020 Budget speech

Programme 1: Administration

A reduction of R6.187 million is effected on compensation of employees relating to cost of living adjustments that were not implemented.

Programme 2: Sustainable Resources Management

A reduction of R1.018 million is effected on compensation of employees relating to cost of living adjustments that were not implemented.

Programme 3: Assets and Liabilities Management

A reduction of R4.296 million is effected on compensation of employees relating to cost of living adjustments that were not implemented.

Programme 4: Financial Governance

A reduction of R1.885 million is effected on compensation of employees relating to cost of living adjustments that were not implemented.

Adjustments due to significant and unforeseeable economic and financial events

Programme 3: Assets and Liabilities Management

A total of R1.578 million of own revenue allocation is reduced due to projected own revenue under collection.

Expenditure for 2019/20 and preliminary expenditure for 2020/21

Table 3.7: Expenditure Trends

R Thousand	2019/20					2020/21		
	Expenditure outcome					Preliminary expenditure		
	Adjusted appropriation	Apr '19 - Sep '19	Apr '19 - Sep '19 % of adjusted appropriation	Apr '19 - Mar '20	Apr '19 - Mar '20 % of adjusted appropriation	2nd Adjusted appropriation	Apr '20 - Sep '20	Apr '20 - Sep '20 % of adjusted appropriation
1. Administration	103 035	46 643	45.3	103 075	100.0	100 874	42 317	42.0
2. Sustainable Resources Management	50 661	22 601	44.6	47 647	94.1	50 912	20 653	40.6
3. Asset And Liabilities Management	169 473	58 437	34.5	172 652	101.9	202 819	121 130	59.7
4. Financial Governance	31 723	14 923	47.0	30 692	97.4	27 765	12 458	44.9
Total	354 892	142 604	40.2	354 266	99.8	382 370	196 558	51.4
Economic classification								
Current payments	325 592	141 647	43.5	325 597	100.0	363 566	195 257	53.7
Compensation of employees	188 016	92 506	49.2	187 124	99.5	191 767	90 284	47.1
Goods and services	137 576	49 141	35.7	138 473	100.7	171 799	104 973	61.1
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	1 381	723	52.4	1 362	98.6	6 744	942	14.0
Provinces and municipalities	15	2	13.3	22	146.7	5 019	-	-
Departmental agencies and accounts	637	-	-	635	99.7	650	650	100.0
Higher education institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign governments and international organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	729	721	98.9	705	96.7	1 075	292	27.2
Payments for capital assets	27 919	234	0.8	27 307	97.8	12 060	359	3.0
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment	27 919	234	0.8	27 023	96.8	12 026	325	2.7
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and sub-soil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	284	-	34	34	100.0
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total payments	354 892	142 604	40.2	354 266	99.8	382 370	196 558	51.4

Main expenditure trends for the first half of 2020/21

For the first six months of the current financial year, the Provincial Treasury has spent 51.4 percent of the adjusted budget. The low spending is mainly on payments for capital assets as a result of the procurement for WI-FI controller, switches, servers and network storage that is planned for the third quarter of the financial year.

Departmental receipts

Table 3.8: Departmental Receipts

R Thousand	2019/20					2020/21			
	Audited outcome					Actual receipts			
	Adjusted estimate	Apr '19 - Sep '19	Apr '19 - Sep '19 % of adjusted estimate	Apr '19 - Mar '20	Apr '19 - Mar '20 % of adjusted estimate	Budget estimate	2nd Adjusted estimate	Apr '20 - Sep '20	Apr '20 - Sep '20 % of adjusted estimate
Departmental receipts	119 549	34 309	28.7	94 360	78.9	126 124	126 124	29 125	23.1
Sales of goods and services other than capital assets	2 800	1 117	39.9	1 819	65.0	2 800	2 800	545	19.5
Transfers received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest, dividends and rent on land	116 736	33 072	28.3	92 381	79.1	123 311	123 311	28 568	23.2
Sales of capital assets	-	-	-	36	-	-	-	-	-
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities	13	120	923.1	124	953.8	13	13	12	92.3
Tax receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Casino taxes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Horse racing taxes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Liquor licences	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Motor vehicle licences	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	119 549	34 309	28.7	94 360	78.9	126 124	126 124	29 125	23.1

Main departmental revenue trends for the first half of 2020/21

The Provincial Treasury projects to reduce its own revenue collection by 40.8 percent due to failure to reach its planned target during the first six months of the current financial year as a result of the nationwide lockdown due to COVID-19 pandemic.

Changes to transfers and subsidies, including conditional grants

Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies per programme

Table 3.9: Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies per programme

R thousand	Adjusted Appropriation	2020/21					Total Additional Appropriation	2nd Adjusted Appropriation
		Additional Appropriation						
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / Unavoidable	Virements and Shifts	Declared Unspent Funds	Other Adjustments		
1. Administration	899	–	–	(60)	–	–	(60)	839
Provinces and municipalities	19	–	–	–	–	–	–	19
Departmental agencies and accounts	665	–	–	(15)	–	–	(15)	650
Households	215	–	–	(45)	–	–	(45)	170
2. Sustainable Resources Management	156	–	–	5 443	–	–	5 443	5 599
Provinces and municipalities	–	–	–	5 000	–	–	5 000	5 000
Households	156	–	–	443	–	–	443	599
3. Asset And Liabilities Management	36	–	–	270	–	–	270	306
Households	36	–	–	270	–	–	270	306
4. Financial Governance	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Households	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total	1 091	–	–	5 653	–	–	5 653	6 744

Vote 04

Co-operative Governance and Traditional Affairs

Adjusted budget summary

Table 4.1: Adjusted Budget Summary

2020/21				
R thousand	Adjusted Appropriation	2nd Adjusted Appropriation	Decrease	Increase
Amount to be appropriated	521 109	512 488	(8 621)	-
<i>of which:</i>				
Current payments	499 887	490 153	(9 734)	-
Transfers and subsidies	13 923	13 923	-	-
Payments for capital assets	7 299	8 412	-	1 113
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-
Direct Charge against Provincial Revenue Fund	-	-	-	-
Executive authority	MEC for Co-operative Governance and Traditional Affairs			
Accounting officer	Head: Co-operative Governance and Traditional Affairs			

Summary of Revenue

Table 4.2: Summary of Receipts Programme

R thousand	Adjusted Appropriation	Additional Appropriation					Total Additional Appropriation	2nd Adjusted Appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / Unavoidable	Virements and Shifts	Declared Unspent Funds	Other Adjustments		
Equitable Share	494 546	-	-	-	-	(26 863)	(26 863)	467 683
Conditional grants	2 140	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 140
<i>Expanded Public Works Programme Incentive Grant for Provinces</i>	<i>2 140</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>2 140</i>
Own Revenue	24 423	-	-	-	-	(3 758)	(3 758)	20 665
Other	-	-	22 000	-	-	-	22 000	22 000
Total Revenue	521 109	-	22 000	-	-	(30 621)	(8 621)	512 488

Mission

To coordinate, support, monitor and strengthen an integrated cooperative Governance system

Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Expenditure 2020

Table 4.3: Adjusted Estimates

Programme	2020/21							2nd Adjusted Appropriation
	Adjusted Appropriation	Additional Appropriation					Total Additional Appropriation	
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / Unavoidable	Virements and Shifts	Declared Unspent Funds	Other Adjustments		
R thousand								
1. Administration	139 538	-	-	(6 333)	-	(2 372)	(8 705)	130 833
2. Local Governance	200 355	-	4 000	(1 666)	-	(9 220)	(6 886)	193 469
3. Development and Planning	52 102	-	18 000	5 736	-	(8 876)	14 860	66 962
4. Traditional Institutional Management	108 184	-	-	4 276	-	(10 153)	(5 877)	102 307
5. The House of Traditional Leaders	20 930	-	-	(2 013)	-	-	(2 013)	18 917
Total	521 109	-	22 000	-	-	(30 621)	(8 621)	512 488
Economic classification								
Current payments	499 887	-	22 000	(1 113)	-	(30 621)	(9 734)	490 153
Compensation of employees	433 511	-	-	(1 196)	-	(26 863)	(28 059)	405 452
Goods and services	66 376	-	22 000	83	-	(3 758)	18 325	84 701
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	13 923	-	-	-	-	-	-	13 923
Provinces and municipalities	89	-	-	(33)	-	-	(33)	56
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Higher education institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign governments and international organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit institutions	12 600	-	-	-	-	-	-	12 600
Households	1 234	-	-	33	-	-	33	1 267
Payments for capital assets	7 299	-	-	1 113	-	-	1 113	8 412
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	-	3 435	-	-	3 435	3 435
Machinery and equipment	7 299	-	-	(2 322)	-	-	(2 322)	4 977
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and sub-soil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	521 109	-	22 000	-	-	(30 621)	(8 621)	512 488

Programme 1: Administration

Table 4.3.1: Administration

Subprogramme	2020/21							2nd Adjusted Appropriation
	Adjusted Appropriation	Additional Appropriation					Total Additional Appropriation	
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / Unavoidable	Virements and Shifts	Declared Unspent Funds	Other Adjustments		
R thousand								
1. Office of the MEC	8 086	-	-	2 090	-	-	2 090	10 176
2. Cooperate Services	131 452	-	-	(8 423)	-	(2 372)	(10 795)	120 657
Total	139 538	-	-	(6 333)	-	(2 372)	(8 705)	130 833
Economic classification								
Current payments	130 916	-	-	(2 985)	-	(2 372)	(5 357)	125 559
Compensation of employees	90 098	-	-	-	-	-	-	90 098
Goods and services	40 818	-	-	(2 985)	-	(2 372)	(5 357)	35 461
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	1 323	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 323
Provinces and municipalities	89	-	-	(33)	-	-	(33)	56
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Higher education institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign governments and international organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	1 234	-	-	33	-	-	33	1 267
Payments for capital assets	7 299	-	-	(3 348)	-	-	(3 348)	3 951
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment	7 299	-	-	(3 348)	-	-	(3 348)	3 951
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and sub-soil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	139 538	-	-	(6 333)	-	(2 372)	(8 705)	130 833

2020 Second Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure

Programme 2: Local Governance

Table 4.3.2: Local Governance

Subprogramme	2020/21							
	Adjusted Appropriation	Additional Appropriation					Total Additional Appropriation	2nd Adjusted Appropriation
Roll-overs		Unforeseeable / Unavoidable	Virements and Shifts	Declared Unspent Funds	Other Adjustments			
R thousand								
1. Office Support	1 988	-	-	(44)	-	(260)	(304)	1 684
2. Municipal Administration	21 017	-	4 000	(114)	-	(1 500)	2 386	23 403
3. Municipal Finance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4. Public Participation	167 213	-	-	(794)	-	(4 160)	(4 954)	162 259
5. Capacity Development	4 597	-	-	(598)	-	(1 380)	(1 978)	2 619
6. Municipal Performance Monitoring, Reporting, Eva	5 540	-	-	(116)	-	(1 920)	(2 036)	3 504
Total	200 355	-	4 000	(1 666)	-	(9 220)	(6 886)	193 469
Economic classification								
Current payments	200 355	-	4 000	(1 666)	-	(9 220)	(6 886)	193 469
Compensation of employees	185 513	-	-	-	-	(9 220)	(9 220)	176 293
Goods and services	14 842	-	4 000	(1 666)	-	-	2 334	17 176
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Higher education institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign governments and international organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for capital assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and sub-soil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	200 355	-	4 000	(1 666)	-	(9 220)	(6 886)	193 469

Programme 3: Development and Planning

Table 4.3.3: Development and Planning

Subprogramme	2020/21							
	Adjusted Appropriation	Additional Appropriation					Total Additional Appropriation	2nd Adjusted Appropriation
Roll-overs		Unforeseeable / Unavoidable	Virements and Shifts	Declared Unspent Funds	Other Adjustments			
R thousand								
1. Office Support	1 882	-	-	(133)	-	(200)	(333)	1 549
2. Spatial Planning	5 395	-	-	(242)	-	(500)	(742)	4 653
3. Land Use Management	16 410	-	-	(454)	-	(2 386)	(2 840)	13 570
4. IDP Coordination	3 718	-	-	(121)	-	(1 390)	(1 511)	2 207
5. Local Economic Development	9 067	-	-	(347)	-	(2 100)	(2 447)	6 620
6. Municipal Infrastructure	7 414	-	-	(1 252)	-	(1 300)	(2 552)	4 862
7. Disaster Management	8 216	-	18 000	8 285	-	(1 000)	25 285	33 501
Total	52 102	-	18 000	5 736	-	(8 876)	14 860	66 962
Economic classification								
Current payments	52 102	-	18 000	5 736	-	(8 876)	14 860	66 962
Compensation of employees	45 860	-	-	(1 113)	-	(7 490)	(8 603)	37 257
Goods and services	6 242	-	18 000	6 849	-	(1 386)	23 463	29 705
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Higher education institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign governments and international organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for capital assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and sub-soil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	52 102	-	18 000	5 736	-	(8 876)	14 860	66 962

2020 Second Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure

Programme 4: Traditional Institutional Management

Table 4.3.4: Traditional Institutional Management

Subprogramme	Adjusted Appropriation	2020/21 Additional Appropriation					Total Additional Appropriation	2nd Adjusted Appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / Unavoidable	Virements and Shifts	Declared Unspent Funds	Other Adjustments		
R thousand								
1. Office Support	1 989	-	-	(21)	-	(430)	(451)	1 538
2. Traditional Institutional Administration	18 088	-	-	(28)	-	(6 200)	(6 228)	11 860
3. Traditional Resource Administration	79 665	-	-	996	-	(2 223)	(1 227)	78 438
4. Rural Development Facilitation	5 149	-	-	3 337	-	(1 000)	2 337	7 486
5. Traditional Land Administration	3 293	-	-	(8)	-	(300)	(308)	2 985
Total	108 184	-	-	4 276	-	(10 153)	(5 877)	102 307
Economic classification								
Current payments	95 584	-	-	(185)	-	(10 153)	(10 338)	85 246
Compensation of employees	93 935	-	-	-	-	(10 153)	(10 153)	83 782
Goods and services	1 649	-	-	(185)	-	-	(185)	1 464
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	12 600	-	-	-	-	-	-	12 600
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Higher education institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign governments and international organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit institutions	12 600	-	-	-	-	-	-	12 600
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for capital assets	-	-	-	4 461	-	-	4 461	4 461
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	-	3 435	-	-	3 435	3 435
Machinery and equipment	-	-	-	1 026	-	-	1 026	1 026
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and sub-soil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	108 184	-	-	4 276	-	(10 153)	(5 877)	102 307

Programme 5: The House of Traditional Leaders

Table 4.3.5: The House of Traditional Leaders

Subprogramme	Adjusted Appropriation	2020/21 Additional Appropriation					Total Additional Appropriation	2nd Adjusted Appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / Unavoidable	Virements and Shifts	Declared Unspent Funds	Other Adjustments		
R thousand								
1. Administration of House of Traditional Leaders	9 583	-	-	(1 382)	-	-	(1 382)	8 201
2. Committees and Local Houses of Traditional Leaders	11 347	-	-	(631)	-	-	(631)	10 716
Total	20 930	-	-	(2 013)	-	-	(2 013)	18 917
Economic classification								
Current payments	20 930	-	-	(2 013)	-	-	(2 013)	18 917
Compensation of employees	18 105	-	-	(83)	-	-	(83)	18 022
Goods and services	2 825	-	-	(1 930)	-	-	(1 930)	895
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Higher education institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign governments and international organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for capital assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and sub-soil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	20 930	-	-	(2 013)	-	-	(2 013)	18 917

2020 Second Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure

Goods and Services

Table 4.4: Summary of Goods and Services

R thousand	2020/21							2nd Adjusted Appropriation
	Adjusted Appropriation	Additional Appropriation					Total Additional Appropriation	
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / Unavoidable	Virements and Shifts	Declared Unspent Funds	Other Adjustments		
Goods and services	66 376	-	22 000	83	-	(3 758)	18 325	84 701
Administrative fees	575	-	-	(431)	-	-	(431)	144
Advertising	932	-	-	(300)	-	-	(300)	632
Minor Assets	218	-	-	(150)	-	-	(150)	68
Audit cost: External	4 189	-	-	-	-	(1 500)	(1 500)	2 689
Bursaries: Employees	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Catering: Departmental activities	1 236	-	-	1 692	-	-	1 692	2 928
Communication (G&S)	8 078	-	-	(4 033)	-	(758)	(4 791)	3 287
Computer services	305	-	-	325	-	-	325	630
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services	11 984	-	4 000	717	-	-	4 717	16 701
Infrastructure and planning	2 972	-	-	-	-	(1 386)	(1 386)	1 586
Laboratory services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Scientific and technological services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Legal costs	1 183	-	-	(600)	-	-	(600)	583
Contractors	231	-	-	250	-	-	250	481
Agency and support / outsourced services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Entertainment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	1 487	-	-	1 000	-	(114)	886	2 373
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories	250	-	-	-	-	-	-	250
Inventory: Farming supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Food and food supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Chemicals, fuel, oil, gas, wood and coal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Materials and supplies	-	-	18 000	630	-	-	18 630	18 630
Inventory: Medical supplies	-	-	-	755	-	-	755	755
Inventory: Medicine	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Medsas inventory interface	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Other supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consumable supplies	660	-	-	5 280	-	-	5 280	5 940
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	2 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 000
Operating leases	12 093	-	-	1 000	-	-	1 000	13 093
Property payments	6 392	-	-	500	-	-	500	6 892
Transport provided: Departmental activity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Travel and subsistence	9 165	-	-	(4 815)	-	-	(4 815)	4 350
Training and development	836	-	-	(836)	-	-	(836)	-
Operating payments	1 533	-	-	(844)	-	-	(844)	689
Venues and facilities	57	-	-	(57)	-	-	(57)	(0)
Rental and hiring	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Infrastructure payments

Table 4.5: Summary of departmental infrastructure by category

R thousand	2020/21							2nd Adjusted Appropriation
	Adjusted Appropriation	Additional Appropriation					Total Additional Appropriation	
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / Unavoidable	Virements and Shifts	Declared Unspent Funds	Other Adjustments		
Existing infrastructure assets	255	-	-	3 435	-	-	3 435	3 690
Maintenance and repairs	255	-	-	-	-	-	-	255
Upgrades and additions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refurbishment and rehabilitation	-	-	-	3 435	-	-	3 435	3 435
New infrastructure assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure transfers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure transfers - Current	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure transfers - Capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure: Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure: Leases	12 080	-	-	-	-	-	-	12 080
Non Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Non Infrastructure</i>	-	-	-	3 435	-	-	3 435	3 435
	12 335	-	-	-	-	-	-	12 335
Total Infrastructure (including non infrastructure items)	12 335	-	-	3 435	-	-	3 435	15 770

Details of adjustments to Estimates of Provincial Expenditure 2020

Unforeseeable and unavoidable expenditure – R22 million

Programme 2: Local Governance

An additional R4 million is allocated for Section 106 investigations and Section 139 resolutions (Bushbuckridge, Emalaheni and Nkomazi municipality)

Programme 3: Development and Planning

An additional R18 million is allocated for disaster relief.

Virements and shifts

Table 4.6: Details on virements per programme and economic classification

Programmes					
1. Administration					
2. Local Governance					
3. Development and Planning					
4. Traditional Institutional Management					
5. The House of Traditional Leaders					
FROM			TO		
Programme by Economic classification	Motivation	R thousand	Programme by Economic classification	Motivation	R thousand
Programme 1: Administration		(6 333)	Programme 3: Development and Planning		1 872
Goods and services	Savings have been identified under communications from this classification to fund goods and services for Programme 3	(1 872)	Goods and services	To defray possible over expenditure on goods and services for the procurement of PPE in response to COVID-19	1 872
			Programme 4: Traditional Institutional Management		4 461
Machinery and equipment	To fund the shortfall on Programme 4 for payment of machinery and equipment.	(1 026)	Machinery and equipment	To fund the shortfall on Programme 4 for procurement of a replacement vehicle for the Chairperson of the House of Traditional Leaders	1 026
Machinery and equipment	Savings have been identified from this classification (machinery and equipment) to fund payment for capital payments under Programme 4	(2 322)	Buildings and other fixed structures	To fund the shortfall on Programme 4 for payment of emergency repairs and construction for two Traditional Council offices after storm damages	2 322
Goods and services	Savings have been identified under communications from this classification to fund payment for capital payments under Programme 4	(1 113)	Buildings and other fixed structures	To fund the shortfall on Programme 4 for payment of emergency repairs and construction for two Traditional Council offices after storm damages	1 113
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget					
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget		-4.5%			
Programme 2: Local Governance		(1 666)	Programme 3: Development and Planning		1 666
Goods and services	Savings have been identified from various items under this classification to fund goods and services for Programme 3	(1 666)	Goods and services	To defray possible over expenditure on goods and services for the procurement of PPE in response to COVID-19	1 666
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget					
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget		-0.8%			
Programme 4: Traditional Institutional Management		(185)	Programme 3: Development and Planning		185
Goods and services	Savings have been identified from various items under this classification to fund goods and services for Programme 3	(185)	Goods and services	To defray possible over expenditure on goods and services for the procurement of PPE in response to COVID-19	185
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget					
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget		-0.2%			
Programme 5: The House of Traditional Leaders		(2 013)	Programme 3: Development and Planning		2 013
Compensation of employees	Savings have been identified under this classification to fund goods and services for Programme 3	(83)	Goods and services	To defray possible over expenditure on goods and services for the procurement of PPE in response to COVID-19	83
Goods and services	Savings have been identified from various items under this classification to fund goods and services for Programme 3	(1 930)	Goods and services	To defray possible over expenditure on goods and services for the procurement of PPE in response to COVID-19	1 930
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget					
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget		-9.6%			
TOTAL		(10 197)	TOTAL		10 197

Other adjustments – R30.648 million

Expenditure already announced in the National 2020 Budget speech

Programme 2: Local Governance

A reduction of R9.220 million is effected on compensation of employees relating to cost of living adjustments that were not implemented.

Programme 3: Development and Planning

A reduction of R7.490 million is effected on compensation of employees relating to cost of living adjustments that were not implemented.

Programme 4: Traditional Institutional Management

A reduction of R10.153 million is effected on compensation of employees relating to cost of living adjustments that were not implemented.

Adjustments due to significant and unforeseeable economic and financial events

Programme 1: Administration

A reduction of R2.372 million is effected on goods and services

Programme 3: Development and Planning

A reduction of R1.386 million is effected on goods and services

Expenditure for 2019/20 and preliminary expenditure for 2020/21

Table 4.7: Expenditure Trends

R Thousand	2019/20 Expenditure outcome					2020/21 Preliminary expenditure		
	Adjusted appropriation	Apr '19 - Sep '19 % of adjusted appropriation		Apr '19 - Mar '20 % of adjusted appropriation		2nd Adjusted appropriation	Apr '20 - Sep '20 % of adjusted appropriation	
		Apr '19 - Sep '19	adjusted appropriation	Apr '19 - Mar '20	adjusted appropriation		Apr '20 - Sep '20	adjusted appropriation
1. Administration	146 603	77 223	52.7	144 040	98.3	130 833	72 317	55.3
2. Local Governance	204 207	97 418	47.7	209 776	102.7	193 469	100 760	52.1
3. Development and Planning	78 282	21 102	27.0	84 024	107.3	66 962	29 426	43.9
4. Traditional Institutional Management	154 964	64 344	41.5	146 307	94.4	102 307	62 562	61.2
5. The House of Traditional Leaders	21 958	10 781	49.1	21 318	97.1	18 917	6 887	36.4
Total	606 014	270 868	44.7	605 465	99.9	512 488	271 952	53.1
Economic classification								
Current payments								
Compensation of employees	430 184	200 505	46.6	409 131	95.1	405 452	200 057	49.3
Goods and services	114 679	49 079	42.8	133 919	116.8	84 701	49 856	58.9
Interest and rent on land	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and subsidies	26 294	18 675	71.0	23 224	88.3	13 923	17 368	124.7
Provinces and municipalities	84	32	38.1	34	40.5	56	34	60.7
Departmental agencies and accounts	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Higher education institutions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Foreign governments and international organisations	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public corporations and private enterprises	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-profit institutions	21 000	17 662	84.1	20 775	98.9	12 600	16 067	127.5
Households	5 210	981	18.8	2 415	46.4	1 267	1 267	100.0
Payments for capital assets	34 857	2 609	7.5	38 906	111.6	8 412	4 671	55.5
Buildings and other fixed structures	482	482	100.0	527	109.3	3 435	–	–
Machinery and equipment	34 375	2 127	6.2	38 379	111.6	4 977	4 671	93.9
Heritage assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Specialised military assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Land and sub-soil assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Software and other intangible assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments for financial assets	–	–	–	285	–	–	–	–
Total payments	606 014	270 868	44.7	605 465	99.9	512 488	271 952	53.1

2020 Second Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure

Main expenditure trends for the first half of 2020/21

The Department has spent R271.952 million or 53.1 percent from the adjusted budget of 521.109 million. The department spending is above the National Treasury benchmark of 50 percent by 3.1 percent or R1.084 million. Compared to the previous financial year the department had spent 44.7 percent.

Compensation of Employees – The expenditure for this classification amounts to R 200.057 million or 49.6 percent versus an Adjusted budget of R402.974 million. Compared to 2019/20 financial period the department had spent R200.505 million or 46.6 percent.

Goods and Services has spent R49.856 million or 58.9 percent of the Adjusted budget of R84.674 million compared to R49.079 million or 42.8 percent during the same period in the previous financial year.

Transfers and Subsidies has registered spending of R17.368 million or 105.9 percent from the Adjusted budget of R 15.078 million, compared to the previous financial year expenditure of R18.675 million or 71.0 percent.

Payment for Capital Assets has recorded spending of R4.671 million or 55.5 percent as at 30 September 2020, from the adjusted budget of R8.412 million, compared to the previous financial year the department had registered an expenditure of R2.609 million or 7.5 percent from the R34.857 million budget.

The EPWP grant has registered spending of R 1.529 million or 71 percent from the allocated budget of R 2.140 million.

Departmental receipts

Table 4.8: Departmental Receipts

	2019/20					2020/21			
	Audited outcome					Actual receipts			
	Adjusted estimate	Apr '19 - Sep '19	Apr '19 - Sep '19 % of adjusted estimate	Apr '19 - Mar '20	Apr '19 - Mar '20 % of adjusted estimate	Budget estimate	2nd Adjusted estimate	Apr '20 - Sep '20	Apr '20 - Sep '20 % of adjusted estimate
R Thousand									
Departmental receipts	1 564	329	21.0	2 529	161.7	1 650	1 650	377	22.8
Sales of goods and services other than capital assets	415	203	48.9	405	97.6	438	438	199	45.4
Transfers received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest, dividends and rent on land	1 001	82	8.2	695	69.4	1 056	1 056	81	7.7
Sales of capital assets	56	-	-	-	-	59	59	41	69.5
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities	92	44	47.8	1 429	1 553.3	97	97	56	57.7
Tax receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Casino taxes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Horse racing taxes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Liquor licences	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Motor vehicle licences	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	1 564	329	21.0	2 529	161.7	1 650	1 650	377	22.8

Main departmental revenue trends for the first half of 2020/21

The department has under collected as at 30 September 2020 due to the low cash balances in the PMG.

Changes to transfers and subsidies, including conditional grants

Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies per programme

Table 4.9: Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies per programme

R thousand	Adjusted Appropriation	2020/21					Total Additional Appropriation	2nd Adjusted Appropriation
		Additional Appropriation						
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / Unavoidable	Virements and Shifts	Declared Unspent Funds	Other Adjustments		
1. Administration	1 323	-	-	-	-	-	1 323	
Provinces and municipalities	89	-	-	(33)	-	(33)	56	
Households	1 234	-	-	33	-	33	1 267	
4. Traditional Institutional Management	12 600	-	-	-	-	-	12 600	
Non-profit institutions	12 600	-	-	-	-	-	12 600	
Total	13 923	-	-	-	-	-	13 923	

Summary of changes to conditional grants

Table 4.10: Summary of changes to conditional grants

R thousand	Adjusted Appropriation	2020/21					Total Additional Appropriation	2nd Adjusted Appropriation
		Additional Appropriation						
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / Unavoidable	Virements and Shifts	Declared Unspent Funds	Other Adjustments		
3. Development and Planning	2 140	-	-	-	-	-	2 140	
Development and Planning	2 140	-	-	-	-	-	2 140	
Total	2 140	-	-	-	-	-	2 140	

Vote 05

Agriculture, Rural Development, Land and Environmental Affairs

Adjusted budget summary

Table 5.2: Summary of Receipts

Programme	Adjusted Appropriation	2020/21 Additional Appropriation					Total Additional Appropriation	2nd Adjusted Appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / Unavoidable	Virements and Shifts	Declared Unspent Funds	Other Adjustments		
R thousand								
Equitable Share	987 252	-	4 000	-	-	(41 621)	(37 621)	949 631
Conditional grants	205 374	-	-	-	-	(2 096)	(2 096)	203 278
Comprehensive Agricultural Support Programme Grant	132 399	-	-	-	-	(1 417)	(1 417)	130 982
Ilima/Letsema Projects Grant	47 047	-	-	-	-	(560)	(560)	46 487
Land Care Programme Grant: Poverty Relief and Infrastructure Development	10 044	-	-	-	-	(119)	(119)	9 925
Expanded Public Works Programme Incentive Grant for Provinces	3 724	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 724
Provincial Disaster Relief Grant	12 160	-	-	-	-	-	-	12 160
Own Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue	1 192 626	-	4 000	-	-	(43 717)	(39 717)	1 152 909

Summary of Revenue

Table 5.2: Summary of Receipts

Programme	Adjusted Appropriation	2020/21 Additional Appropriation					Total Additional Appropriation	2nd Adjusted Appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / Unavoidable	Virements and Shifts	Declared Unspent Funds	Other Adjustments		
R thousand								
Equitable Share	987 252	-	4 000	-	-	(41 621)	(37 621)	949 631
Conditional grants	205 374	-	-	-	-	(2 096)	(2 096)	203 278
Comprehensive Agricultural Support Programme Grant	132 399	-	-	-	-	(1 417)	(1 417)	130 982
Ilima/Letsema Projects Grant	47 047	-	-	-	-	(560)	(560)	46 487
Land Care Programme Grant: Poverty Relief and Infrastructure Development	10 044	-	-	-	-	(119)	(119)	9 925
Expanded Public Works Programme Incentive Grant for Provinces	3 724	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 724
Provincial Disaster Relief Grant	12 160	-	-	-	-	-	-	12 160
Own Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue	1 192 626	-	4 000	-	-	(43 717)	(39 717)	1 152 909

Mission

To facilitate an integrated, comprehensive & sustainable social & Agricultural development in rural and urban communities through ensuring cohesion and collaboration by all sectors of society.

Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Expenditure 2020

Table 5.3: Adjusted Estimates
Programme

R thousand	2020/21							
	Adjusted Appropriation	Additional Appropriation					Total Additional Appropriation	2nd Adjusted Appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / Unavoidable	Virements and Shifts	Declared Unspent Funds	Other Adjustments		
1. Administration	195 652	-	-	(4 700)	-	(8 500)	(13 200)	182 452
2. Sustainable Resource Management	76 055	-	-	(4 500)	-	(2 719)	(7 219)	68 836
3. Farmer Support and Development	490 006	-	-	8 200	-	(11 377)	(3 177)	486 829
4. Veterinary Services	155 384	-	4 000	(4 693)	-	(7 250)	(7 943)	147 441
5. Research and Technology Development Services	62 721	-	-	3 000	-	(3 000)	-	62 721
6. Agricultural Economics Services	18 483	-	-	(850)	-	(2 500)	(3 350)	15 133
7. Structured Agricultural Education and Training	30 206	-	-	2 193	-	(1 500)	693	30 899
8. Rural Development Coordination	28 647	-	-	350	-	(3 000)	(2 650)	25 997
9. Environmental Affairs	135 472	-	-	1 000	-	(3 871)	(2 871)	132 601
Total	1 192 626	-	4 000	-	-	(43 717)	(39 717)	1 152 909
Economic classification								
Current payments	1 084 656	-	4 000	(19 509)	-	(42 300)	(57 809)	1 026 847
Compensation of employees	691 404	-	-	-	-	(41 621)	(41 621)	649 783
Goods and services	393 252	-	4 000	(19 509)	-	(679)	(16 188)	377 064
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	8 238	-	-	1 500	-	-	1 500	9 738
Provinces and municipalities	588	-	-	-	-	-	-	588
Departmental agencies and accounts	1 000	-	-	1 000	-	-	1 000	2 000
Higher education institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign governments and international organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	6 650	-	-	500	-	-	500	7 150
Payments for capital assets	99 732	-	-	18 009	-	(1 417)	16 592	116 324
Buildings and other fixed structures	85 861	-	-	24 711	-	(1 417)	23 294	109 155
Machinery and equipment	13 771	-	-	(6 702)	-	-	(6 702)	7 069
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and sub-soil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	100	-	-	-	-	-	-	100
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	1 192 626	-	4 000	-	-	(43 717)	(39 717)	1 152 909

Programme 1: Administration

Table 5.3.1: Administration
Subprogramme

R thousand	2020/21							
	Adjusted Appropriation	Additional Appropriation					Total Additional Appropriation	2nd Adjusted Appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / Unavoidable	Virements and Shifts	Declared Unspent Funds	Other Adjustments		
1. Office of the MEC	9 839	-	-	(750)	-	-	(750)	9 089
2. Senior Management	18 860	-	-	750	-	(2 000)	(1 250)	17 610
3. Corporate Services	65 489	-	-	-	-	(5 000)	(5 000)	60 489
4. Financial Management	90 379	-	-	(3 700)	-	(1 500)	(5 200)	85 179
5. Communication Services	11 085	-	-	(1 000)	-	-	(1 000)	10 085
Total	195 652	-	-	(4 700)	-	(8 500)	(13 200)	182 452
Economic classification								
Current payments	182 824	-	-	(10 009)	-	(8 500)	(18 509)	164 315
Compensation of employees	136 510	-	-	(1 000)	-	(8 500)	(9 500)	127 010
Goods and services	46 314	-	-	(9 009)	-	-	(9 009)	37 305
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	8 238	-	-	1 500	-	-	1 500	9 738
Provinces and municipalities	588	-	-	-	-	-	-	588
Departmental agencies and accounts	1 000	-	-	1 000	-	-	1 000	2 000
Higher education institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign governments and international organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	6 650	-	-	500	-	-	500	7 150
Payments for capital assets	4 590	-	-	3 809	-	-	3 809	8 399
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	-	6 511	-	-	6 511	6 511
Machinery and equipment	4 490	-	-	(2 702)	-	-	(2 702)	1 788
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and sub-soil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	100	-	-	-	-	-	-	100
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	(4 700)	-	(8 500)	(13 200)	182 452
Total	195 652	-	-	(4 700)	-	(8 500)	(13 200)	182 452

2020 Second Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure

Programme 2: Sustainable Resources Management

Table 5.3.2: Sustainable Resource Management
Subprogramme

R thousand	Adjusted Appropriation	2020/21 Additional Appropriation					Total Additional Appropriation	2nd Adjusted Appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / Unavoidable	Virements and Shifts	Declared Unspent Funds	Other Adjustments		
1. Engineering Services	28 616	-	-	(1 000)	-	-	(1 000)	27 616
2. Land Care Services	15 675	-	-	(500)	-	(119)	(619)	15 056
3. Land Use Management	16 170	-	-	(3 000)	-	(2 600)	(5 600)	10 570
4. Disaster Risk Management	15 594	-	-	-	-	-	-	15 594
Total	76 055	-	-	(4 500)	-	(2 719)	(7 219)	68 836
Economic classification								
Current payments	73 055	-	-	(2 500)	-	(2 719)	(5 219)	67 836
Compensation of employees	40 173	-	-	-	-	(2 600)	(2 600)	37 573
Goods and services	32 882	-	-	(2 500)	-	(119)	(2 619)	30 263
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies								
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Higher education institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign governments and international organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for capital assets	3 000	-	-	(2 000)	-	-	(2 000)	1 000
Buildings and other fixed structures	3 000	-	-	(2 000)	-	-	(2 000)	1 000
Machinery and equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and sub-soil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	76 055	-	-	(4 500)	-	(2 719)	(7 219)	68 836

Programme 3: Farmer Support and Development

Table 5.3.3: Farmer Support and Development
Subprogramme

R thousand	Adjusted Appropriation	2020/21 Additional Appropriation					Total Additional Appropriation	2nd Adjusted Appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / Unavoidable	Virements and Shifts	Declared Unspent Funds	Other Adjustments		
1. Farmer-settlement and Development	135 007	-	-	(3 000)	-	-	(3 000)	132 007
2. Extension and Advisory Services	273 377	-	-	12 200	-	(10 817)	1 383	274 760
3. Food Security	81 622	-	-	(1 000)	-	(560)	(1 560)	80 062
Total	490 006	-	-	8 200	-	(11 377)	(3 177)	486 829
Economic classification								
Current payments	405 456	-	-	(1 000)	-	(9 960)	(10 960)	394 496
Compensation of employees	182 771	-	-	-	-	(9 400)	(9 400)	173 371
Goods and services	222 685	-	-	(1 000)	-	(560)	(1 560)	221 125
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies								
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Higher education institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign governments and international organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for capital assets	84 550	-	-	9 200	-	(1 417)	7 783	92 333
Buildings and other fixed structures	77 200	-	-	14 200	-	(1 417)	12 783	89 983
Machinery and equipment	7 350	-	-	(5 000)	-	-	(5 000)	2 350
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and sub-soil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	490 006	-	-	8 200	-	(11 377)	(3 177)	486 829

2020 Second Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure

Programme 4: Veterinary Services

Table 5.3.4: Veterinary Services

Subprogramme	Adjusted Appropriation	2020/21 Additional Appropriation					Total Additional Appropriation	2nd Adjusted Appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / Unavoidable	Virements and Shifts	Declared Unspent Funds	Other Adjustments		
R thousand								
1. Animal Health	112 211	-	4 000	(3 193)	-	(6 000)	(5 193)	107 018
2. Veterinary Public Health	29 396	-	-	(500)	-	(500)	(1 000)	28 396
3. Veterinary Laboratory Services	13 777	-	-	(1 000)	-	(750)	(1 750)	12 027
Total	155 384	-	4 000	(4 693)	-	(7 250)	(7 943)	147 441
Economic classification								
Current payments	150 827	-	4 000	(5 238)	-	(7 250)	(8 488)	142 339
Compensation of employees	121 222	-	-	-	-	(7 250)	(7 250)	113 972
Goods and services	29 605	-	4 000	(5 238)	-	-	(1 238)	28 367
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Higher education institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign governments and international organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for capital assets	4 557	-	-	545	-	-	545	5 102
Buildings and other fixed structures	3 216	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 216
Machinery and equipment	1 341	-	-	545	-	-	545	1 886
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and sub-soil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	155 384	-	4 000	(4 693)	-	(7 250)	(7 943)	147 441

Programme 5: Research and Technology Development Services

Table 5.3.5: Research and Technology Development Services

Subprogramme	Adjusted Appropriation	2020/21 Additional Appropriation					Total Additional Appropriation	2nd Adjusted Appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / Unavoidable	Virements and Shifts	Declared Unspent Funds	Other Adjustments		
R thousand								
1. Research	32 786	-	-	-	-	(1 000)	(1 000)	31 786
2. Technology Transfer	7 509	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 509
3. Research Infrastructure Support	22 426	-	-	3 000	-	(2 000)	1 000	23 426
Total	62 721	-	-	3 000	-	(3 000)	-	62 721
Economic classification								
Current payments	61 736	-	-	2 700	-	(3 000)	(300)	61 436
Compensation of employees	50 677	-	-	-	-	(3 000)	(3 000)	47 677
Goods and services	11 059	-	-	2 700	-	-	2 700	13 759
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Higher education institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign governments and international organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for capital assets	985	-	-	300	-	-	300	1 285
Buildings and other fixed structures	445	-	-	-	-	-	-	445
Machinery and equipment	540	-	-	300	-	-	300	840
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and sub-soil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	62 721	-	-	3 000	-	(3 000)	-	62 721

2020 Second Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure

Programme 6: Agricultural Economics Services

Table 5.3.6: Agricultural Economics Services

Subprogramme	Adjusted Appropriation	2020/21 Additional Appropriation					Total Additional Appropriation	2nd Adjusted Appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / Unavoidable	Virements and Shifts	Declared Unspent Funds	Other Adjustments		
R thousand								
1. Production Economics and Marketing Support	4 585	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 585
2. Agro-Processing Support	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3. Macroeconomics Support	13 898	-	-	(850)	-	(2 500)	(3 350)	10 548
Total	18 483	-	-	(850)	-	(2 500)	(3 350)	15 133
Economic classification								
Current payments	18 483	-	-	(1 005)	-	(2 500)	(3 505)	14 978
Compensation of employees	14 927	-	-	-	-	(2 500)	(2 500)	12 427
Goods and services	3 556	-	-	(1 005)	-	-	(1 005)	2 551
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Higher education institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign governments and international organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for capital assets	-	-	-	155	-	-	155	155
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment	-	-	-	155	-	-	155	155
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and sub-soil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	18 483	-	-	(850)	-	(2 500)	(3 350)	15 133

Programme 7: Structured Agricultural Education and Training

Table 5.3.7: Structured Agricultural Education and Training

Subprogramme	Adjusted Appropriation	2020/21 Additional Appropriation					Total Additional Appropriation	2nd Adjusted Appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / Unavoidable	Virements and Shifts	Declared Unspent Funds	Other Adjustments		
R thousand								
1. Higher Education and Training	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2. Agricultural Skills Development	30 206	-	-	2 193	-	(1 500)	693	30 899
Total	30 206	-	-	2 193	-	(1 500)	693	30 899
Economic classification								
Current payments	30 206	-	-	(807)	-	(1 500)	(2 307)	27 899
Compensation of employees	15 210	-	-	-	-	(1 500)	(1 500)	13 710
Goods and services	14 996	-	-	(807)	-	-	(807)	14 189
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Higher education institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign governments and international organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for capital assets	-	-	-	3 000	-	-	3 000	3 000
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	-	3 000	-	-	3 000	3 000
Machinery and equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and sub-soil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	30 206	-	-	2 193	-	(1 500)	693	30 899

2020 Second Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure

Programme 8: Rural Development

Table 5.3.8: Rural Development Coordination

Subprogramme	2020/21							2nd Adjusted Appropriation
	Adjusted Appropriation	Additional Appropriation					Total Additional Appropriation	
R thousand		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / Unavoidable	Virements and Shifts	Declared Unspent Funds	Other Adjustments		
1. Rural Development Coordination	20 844	-	-	350	-	(1 000)	(650)	20 194
2. Social Facilitation	7 803	-	-	-	-	(2 000)	(2 000)	5 803
Total	28 647	-	-	350	-	(3 000)	(2 650)	25 997
Economic classification								
Current payments	28 647	-	-	350	-	(3 000)	(2 650)	25 997
Compensation of employees	24 330	-	-	-	-	(3 000)	(3 000)	21 330
Goods and services	4 317	-	-	350	-	-	350	4 667
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Higher education institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign governments and international organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for capital assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and sub-soil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	28 647	-	-	350	-	(3 000)	(2 650)	25 997

Programme 9: Environmental Affairs

Table 5.3.9: Environmental Affairs

Subprogramme	2020/21							2nd Adjusted Appropriation
	Adjusted Appropriation	Additional Appropriation					Total Additional Appropriation	
R thousand		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / Unavoidable	Virements and Shifts	Declared Unspent Funds	Other Adjustments		
1. CD: Office Support	11 522	-	-	(4 500)	-	(871)	(5 371)	6 151
2. Environmental Policy, Planning and Coordination	5 356	-	-	-	-	(1 500)	(1 500)	3 856
3. Compliance and Enforcement	11 615	-	-	2 000	-	(1 500)	500	12 115
4. Environmental Quality Management	25 264	-	-	(1 000)	-	-	(1 000)	24 264
5. Environmental Empowerment Services	81 715	-	-	4 500	-	-	4 500	86 215
Total	135 472	-	-	1 000	-	(3 871)	(2 871)	132 601
Economic classification								
Current payments	133 422	-	-	(2 000)	-	(3 871)	(5 871)	127 551
Compensation of employees	105 584	-	-	1 000	-	(3 871)	(2 871)	102 713
Goods and services	27 838	-	-	(3 000)	-	-	(3 000)	24 838
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Higher education institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign governments and international organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for capital assets	2 050	-	-	3 000	-	-	3 000	5 050
Buildings and other fixed structures	2 000	-	-	3 000	-	-	3 000	5 000
Machinery and equipment	50	-	-	-	-	-	-	50
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and sub-soil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	135 472	-	-	1 000	-	(3 871)	(2 871)	132 601

2020 Second Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure

Goods and Services

Table 5.4: Summary of Goods and Services

R thousand	2020/21							2nd Adjusted Appropriation
	Adjusted Appropriation	Additional Appropriation					Total Additional Appropriation	
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / Unavoidable	Virements and Shifts	Declared Unspent Funds	Other Adjustments		
Goods and services	393 252	-	4 000	(19 509)	-	(679)	(16 188)	377 064
Administrative fees	2 567	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 567
Advertising	2 350	-	-	(1 000)	-	-	(1 000)	1 350
Minor Assets	928	-	-	(205)	-	-	(205)	723
Audit cost: External	5 383	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 383
Bursaries: Employees	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Catering: Departmental activities	1 565	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 565
Communication (G&S)	18 161	-	-	(1 500)	-	-	(1 500)	16 661
Computer services	2 039	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 039
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services	1 922	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 922
Infrastructure and planning	2 678	-	-	5 050	-	-	5 050	7 728
Laboratory services	2 784	-	-	(1 000)	-	-	(1 000)	1 784
Scientific and technological services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Legal costs	9 464	-	-	250	-	-	250	9 714
Contractors	53 539	-	-	(16 150)	-	(119)	(16 269)	37 270
Agency and support / outsourced services	32 791	-	-	-	-	-	-	32 791
Entertainment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	14 217	-	-	-	-	-	-	14 217
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories	810	-	-	(364)	-	-	(364)	446
Inventory: Farming supplies	35 711	-	-	5 200	-	(560)	4 640	40 351
Inventory: Food and food supplies	739	-	-	(248)	-	-	(248)	491
Inventory: Chemicals, fuel, oil, gas, wood and coal	3 695	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 695
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material	332	-	-	-	-	-	-	332
Inventory: Materials and supplies	3 283	-	-	(1 500)	-	-	(1 500)	1 783
Inventory: Medical supplies	4 692	-	-	(193)	-	-	(193)	4 499
Inventory: Medicine	10 343	-	4 000	(500)	-	-	3 500	13 843
Medsas inventory interface	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Other supplies	21 834	-	-	(500)	-	-	(500)	21 334
Consumable supplies	5 474	-	-	(500)	-	-	(500)	4 974
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	6 599	-	-	(1 000)	-	-	(1 000)	5 599
Operating leases	30 074	-	-	(194)	-	-	(194)	29 880
Property payments	23 726	-	-	3 803	-	-	3 803	27 529
Transport provided: Departmental activity	37	-	-	-	-	-	-	37
Travel and subsistence	40 307	-	-	(8 357)	-	-	(8 357)	31 950
Training and development	48 018	-	-	-	-	-	-	48 018
Operating payments	5 459	-	-	(500)	-	-	(500)	4 959
Venues and facilities	1 398	-	-	(101)	-	-	(101)	1 297
Rental and hiring	333	-	-	-	-	-	-	333

Infrastructure payments

Table 5.5: Summary of departmental infrastructure by category

R thousand	2020/21							2nd Adjusted Appropriation
	Adjusted Appropriation	Additional Appropriation					Total Additional Appropriation	
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / Unavoidable	Virements and Shifts	Declared Unspent Funds	Other Adjustments		
Existing infrastructure assets	11 565	-	-	-	-	-	-	11 565
Maintenance and repairs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Upgrades and additions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refurbishment and rehabilitation	11 565	-	-	-	-	-	-	11 565
New infrastructure assets	74 296	-	-	24 711	-	(1 417)	23 294	97 590
Infrastructure transfers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure transfers - Current	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure transfers - Capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure: Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure: Leases	16 800	-	-	-	-	-	-	16 800
Non Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital infrastructure	85 861	-	-	24 711	-	(1 417)	23 294	109 155
Current infrastructure*	16 800	-	-	-	-	-	-	16 800
Total Infrastructure (including non infrastructure items)	102 661	-	-	24 711	-	(1 417)	23 294	125 955

Details of adjustments to Estimates of Provincial Expenditure 2020

Unforeseeable and unavoidable expenditure: R4.000 million

Programme 4: Veterinary Services

An additional R4 million is allocated to cover costs related to foot and mouth diseases vaccines.

Virements and shifts

Table 5.6: Details on virements per programme and economic classification

Programmes					
1. Administration					
2. Sustainable Resource Management					
3. Farmer Support and Development					
4. Veterinary Services					
5. Research and Technology Development Services					
6. Agricultural Economics Services					
7. Structured Agricultural Education and Training					
8. Rural Development Coordination					
9. Environmental Affairs					
FROM			TO		
Programme by Economic classification	Motivation	R thousand	Programme by Economic classification	Motivation	R thousand
Programme 1: Administration		(10 009)	Programme 1: Administration		5 309
Goods and services	Savings identified from consumables and travel and subsistence	(3 809)	Buildings and other fixed structures	This funds will be used to refurbish the Piet Koorenhoof building	3 809
	Savings identified from consumables and travel and subsistence	(1 000)	Departmental agencies and accounts	To funds agri-seta which was under budgeted	1 000
	Savings identified from consumables and travel and subsistence	(500)	Households	To funds the injury on duty allocation which was under budgeted	500
	Savings identified from consumables and travel and subsistence	(3 700)	Programme 3: Farmer Support and Development		3 700
			Buildings and other fixed structures	This funds will be used for the construction of the One stop centre	3 700
Compensation of employees	Savings identified from resignations and transfers of officials to other department	(1 000)	Programme 9: Environmental Affairs		1 000
			Compensation of employees	Allocation will be utilised to defray the shortfall on COE for EPWP	1 000
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		-2.7%			
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget		-2.4%			
Programme 2: Sustainable Resource Management		(6 500)	Programme 3: Farmer Support and Development		4 500
Goods and services	Savings identified from contractors	(4 500)	Buildings and other fixed structures	This funds will be used for the construction of the One stop centre	4 500
			Programme 2: Sustainable Resource Management		2 000
Buildings and other fixed structures	Funds were incorrectly classified under this item	(2 000)	Goods and services	Allocation will be utilised to procure diesel and oil and production inputs.	2 000
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		-2.6%			
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget		-5.9%			
Programme 3: Farmer Support and Development		(1 200)	Programme 3: Farmer Support and Development		1 200
Goods and services	Saving identified from contractors	(1 200)	Buildings and other fixed structures	Funds to be utilised for the construction of aquaponics	1 200
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		-0.2%			
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget					
Programme 4: Veterinary Services		(5 238)	Programme 4: Veterinary Services		545
Goods and services	Savings were identified from travel and subsistence	(545)	Buildings and other fixed structures	Fund will be used to fund the shortfall on the procurement of digital pens	545
			Programme 5: Research and Technology Development Services		2 500
	Savings identified from non-core service items	(2 500)	Goods and services	Funds will be utilised to refurbish and maintain the Research centres	2 500
			Programme 7: Structured Agricultural Education and Training		2 193
	Savings identified from non-core service items	(2 193)	Buildings and other fixed structures	Funds will be utilised to refurbish and maintain the training centres(Elijah Mango & Marapyane	2 193
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		-0.4%			
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget		-3.0%			

2020 Second Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure

Programme 6: Agricultural Economics Services		(1 005)	Programme 6: Agricultural Economics Services		155
Goods and services	Saving identified from cost containment on non-core service items	(155)	Machinery and equipment	Allocation will be used for the procurement of working tools	155
	Saving identified from cost containment on non-core service items	(200)	Programme 5: Research and Technology Development Services		500
	Saving identified from cost containment on non-core service items	(300)	Goods and services	Fund will be utilised to procure production inputs for maize production at Athole farm	200
	Saving identified from cost containment on non-core service items	(350)	Machinery and equipment	Funds will be utilised to procure furniture for the athole farm	300
			Programme 8: Rural Development Coordination		350
			Goods and services	Allocation will be used for feasibility study for Nkangala and Nkomazi agri-hub	350
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		-0.8%			
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget		-4.6%			
Programme 7: Structured Agricultural Education and Training		(807)	Programme 7: Structured Agricultural Education and Training		807
Goods and services	Saving identified from travel and subsistence	(807)	Buildings and other fixed structures	Funds will be utilised to refurbish and maintain the training centres (Elijah Mango & Marapyane)	807
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		-2.7%			
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget					
Programme 9: Environmental Affairs		(3 000)	Programme 9: Environmental Affairs		3 000
Goods and services	Saving identified from contractors	(3 000)	Buildings and other fixed structures	Funds will be allocated to refurbish and maintain two environmental centres (Pilgrim Rest & Armsterdam) and air quality monitoring stations	3 000
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		-2.2%			
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget					
TOTAL		(27 759)	TOTAL		27 759

Other adjustments - R43.717 million

Expenditure already announced in the National 2020 Budget speech

Programme 1: Administration

A reduction of R8.5 million is effected on compensation of employees

Programme 2: Sustainable Resource Management

A reduction of R2.6 million is effected on compensation of employees and R119 thousand on contractors within goods and services (Land Care Programme Grant)

Programme 3: Farmer Support and Development

A reduction of R9.4 million is effected on compensation of employees, R 560 thousand inventory: farming supplies within goods and services (Ilima/Letsema Grant) and R1.417 on buildings within payments of capital assets (Comprehensive Agricultural Support Programme Grant)

Programme 4: Veterinary Services

A reduction of R7.25 million is effected on compensation of employees

Programme 5: Research and Technology Development Services

A reduction of R3 million is effected on compensation of employees

Programme 6: Agricultural Economics Services

A reduction of R2.5 million is effected on compensation of employees

Programme 7: Structured Agricultural Education and Training

A reduction of R1.5 million is effected on compensation of employees

2020 Second Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure

Programme 8: Rural Development Coordination

A reduction of R3 million is effected on compensation of employees

Programme 9: Environmental Affairs

A reduction of R3.871 million is effected on compensation of employees

Expenditure for 2019/20 and preliminary expenditure for 2020/21

Table 5.7: Expenditure Trends

R Thousand	2019/20 Expenditure outcome					2020/21 Preliminary expenditure		
	Adjusted appropriation	Apr '19 - Sep '19	Apr '19 - Sep '19 % of adjusted appropriation	Apr '19 - Mar '20	Apr '19 - Mar '20 % of adjusted appropriation	2nd Adjusted appropriation	Apr '20 - Sep '20	Apr '20 - Sep '20 % of adjusted appropriation
1. Administration	198 623	93 196	46.9	201 246	101.3	182 452	93 832	51.4
2. Sustainable Resource Management	66 728	27 626	41.4	63 944	95.8	68 836	20 906	30.4
3. Farmer Support and Development	537 648	226 776	42.2	543 385	101.1	486 829	199 219	40.9
4. Veterinary Services	134 390	60 882	45.3	130 034	96.8	147 441	71 385	48.4
5. Research and Technology Development Services	60 011	25 931	43.2	55 450	92.4	62 721	25 076	40.0
6. Agricultural Economics Services	16 299	8 314	51.0	15 945	97.8	15 133	6 152	40.7
7. Structured Agricultural Education and Training	27 536	11 703	42.5	27 194	98.8	30 899	7 446	24.1
8. Rural Development Coordination	23 827	10 418	43.7	22 318	93.7	25 997	11 867	45.6
9. Environmental Affairs	142 213	61 489	43.2	146 065	102.7	132 601	59 918	45.2
Total	1 207 275	526 335	43.6	1 205 581	99.9	1 152 909	495 801	43.0
Economic classification								
Current payments	1 054 443	496 902	47.1	1 056 860	100.2	1 026 847	470 196	45.8
Compensation of employees	641 162	312 438	48.7	639 619	99.8	649 783	307 821	47.4
Goods and services	413 281	184 464	44.6	417 241	101.0	377 064	162 375	43.1
Interest and rent on land	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Transfers and subsidies	8 999	4 597	51.1	9 045	100.5	9 738	5 452	56.0
Provinces and municipalities	748	225	30.1	286	38.2	588	238	40.5
Departmental agencies and accounts	1 220	609	49.9	1 125	92.2	2 000	866	43.3
Higher education institutions	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Foreign governments and international organisations	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Public corporations and private enterprises	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Non-profit institutions	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Households	7 031	3 763	53.5	7 634	108.6	7 150	4 348	60.8
Payments for capital assets	143 039	24 836	17.4	138 744	97.0	116 324	20 153	17.3
Buildings and other fixed structures	129 578	22 903	17.7	133 371	102.9	109 155	15 046	13.8
Machinery and equipment	13 461	1 933	14.4	5 373	39.9	7 069	5 107	72.2
Heritage assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Specialised military assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Biological assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Land and sub-soil assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Software and other intangible assets	—	—	—	—	—	100	—	—
Payments for financial assets	794	—	—	932	117.4	—	—	—
Total payments	1 207 275	526 335	43.6	1 205 581	99.9	1 152 909	495 801	43.0

Main expenditure trends for the first half of 2020/21

The departments spend 43 per cent of its allocated budget this is due to the lockdown the country is currently in and all plans had to be adjusted to be implemented in the beginning of the third quarter.

Departmental receipts

Table 5.8: Departmental Receipts

R Thousand	2019/20 Audited outcome					2020/21 Actual receipts			
	Adjusted estimate	Apr '19 - Sep '19	Apr '19 - Sep '19 % of adjusted estimate	Apr '19 - Mar '20	Apr '19 - Mar '20 % of adjusted estimate	Budget estimate	2nd Adjusted estimate	Apr '20 - Sep '20	Apr '20 - Sep '20 % of adjusted estimate
Departmental receipts	5 919	7 656	129.3	11 774	198.9	5 268	3 528	2 402	68.1
Sales of goods and services other than capital assets	3 419	2 106	61.6	3 890	113.8	4 138	3 373	1 294	38.4
Transfers received	—	1 252	—	1 252	—	—	—	—	—
Fines, penalties and forfeits	2 500	1 593	63.7	2 527	101.1	1 114	139	660	474.8
Interest, dividends and rent on land	—	738	—	1 553	—	16	16	337	2 106.3
Sales of capital assets	—	—	—	307	—	—	—	—	—
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities	—	1 967	—	2 245	—	—	—	111	—
Tax receipts	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Casino taxes	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Horse racing taxes	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Liquor licences	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Motor vehicle licences	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total	5 919	7 656	129.3	11 774	198.9	5 268	3 528	2 402	68.1

Main departmental revenue trends for the first half of 2020/21

Sales of goods and services other than capital assets - Due to Covid-19, since there are no groups visiting our Environmental Centres. Fine, penalties and forfeits- Spot Fine: due to requests for reduction from transgressors as prescribed by the law in terms of Section 43 of NEMA, hence the under collection. Interest, dividends and rent on land - Interest is calculated on the available bank balance at that time.

Changes to transfers and subsidies, including conditional grants

Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies per programme

Table 5.9: Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies per programme

		2020/21						
		Additional Appropriation						
R thousand	Adjusted Appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / Unavoidable	Virements and Shifts	Declared Unspent Funds	Other Adjustments	Total Additional Appropriation	2nd Adjusted Appropriation
1. Administration	8 238	-	-	1 500	-	-	1 500	9 738
Provinces and municipalities	588	-	-	-	-	-	-	588
Departmental agencies and accounts	1 000	-	-	1 000	-	-	1 000	2 000
Households	6 650	-	-	500	-	-	500	7 150
Total	8 238	-	-	1 500	-	-	1 500	9 738

Summary of changes to conditional grants

Table 5.10: Summary of changes to conditional grants

		2020/21						
		Additional Appropriation						
R thousand	Adjusted Appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / Unavoidable	Virements and Shifts	Declared Unspent Funds	Other Adjustments	Total Additional Appropriation	2nd Adjusted Appropriation
2. Sustainable Resource Management	22 204	-	-	-	-	(119)	(119)	22 085
Land Care Programme Grant: Poverty Relief and Infrastructure Development	10 044	-	-	-	-	(119)	(119)	9 925
Provincial Disaster Relief Grant	12 160	-	-	-	-	-	-	12 160
3. Farmer Support and Development	160 034	-	-	-	-	(1 977)	(1 977)	158 057
Comprehensive Agricultural Support Programme Grant	112 987	-	-	-	-	(1 417)	(1 417)	111 570
Ilima/Letsema Projects Grant	47 047	-	-	-	-	(560)	(560)	46 487
4. Veterinary Services	12 132	-	-	-	-	-	-	12 132
Comprehensive Agricultural Support Programme Grant	12 132	-	-	-	-	-	-	12 132
7. Structured Agricultural Education and Training	7 280	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 280
Comprehensive Agricultural Support Programme Grant	7 280	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 280
9. Environmental Affairs	3 724	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 724
Expanded Public Works Programme Incentive Grant for Provinces	3 724	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 724
Total	205 374	-	-	-	-	(2 096)	(2 096)	203 278

Vote 06

Economic Development and Tourism

Adjusted budget summary

Table 6.1: Adjusted Budget Summary

R thousand	2020/21			
	Adjusted Appropriation	2nd Adjusted Appropriation	Decrease	Increase
Amount to be appropriated	1 108 754	1 108 889	-	135
<i>of which:</i>				
Current payments	217 363	194 807	(22 556)	-
Transfers and subsidies	680 820	703 511	-	22 691
Payments for capital assets	210 571	210 571	-	-
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-
Direct Charge against Provincial Revenue Fund	-	-	-	-
Executive authority	MEC for Finance, Economic Development and Tourism			
Accounting officer	Head: Economic Development and Tourism			

Summary of Revenue

Table 6.2: Summary of Receipts

Programme	2020/21							
	Adjusted Appropriation	Additional Appropriation					Total Additional Appropriation	2nd Adjusted Appropriation
R thousand		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / Unavoidable	Virements and Shifts	Declared Unspent Funds	Other Adjustments		
Equitable Share	1 069 696	-	-	-	-	(9 865)	(9 865)	1 059 831
Conditional grants	4 058	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 058
<i>Expanded Public Works Programme Incentive Grant for Provinces</i>	<i>4 058</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>-</i>	<i>4 058</i>
Own Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	35 000	-	10 000	-	-	-	10 000	45 000
Total Revenue	1 108 754	-	10 000	-	-	(9 865)	135	1 108 889

Mission

Drive economic growth that creates decent employment and sustainable development through partnership

Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Expenditure 2020

Table 6.3: Adjusted Estimates

Programme	2020/21						
	Adjusted Appropriation	Additional Appropriation				Total Additional Appropriation	2nd Adjusted Appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / Unavoidable	Virements and Shifts	Declared Unspent Funds		
R thousand							
1. Administration	100 639	-	-	(4 400)	-	(9 000)	87 239
2. Integrated Economic Development	486 348	-	-	(5 600)	-	-	480 748
3. Trade and Sector Development	22 079	-	-	1 000	-	(865)	22 214
4. Business Regulation and Governance	108 927	-	-	-	-	-	108 927
5. Economic Planning	17 633	-	-	(1 000)	-	-	16 633
6. Tourism	373 128	-	10 000	10 000	-	-	393 128
Total	1 108 754	-	10 000	-	-	(9 865)	1 108 889
Economic classification							
Current payments	217 363	-	-	(12 691)	-	(9 865)	194 807
Compensation of employees	147 652	-	-	-	-	(9 865)	137 787
Goods and services	69 711	-	-	(12 691)	-	-	57 020
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	680 820	-	10 000	12 691	-	-	703 511
Provinces and municipalities	19	-	-	-	-	-	19
Departmental agencies and accounts	457 977	-	10 000	10 000	-	-	477 977
Higher education institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign governments and international organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations and private enterprises	222 323	-	-	2 691	-	-	225 014
Non-profit institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	501	-	-	-	-	-	501
Payments for capital assets	210 571	-	-	-	-	-	210 571
Buildings and other fixed structures	207 183	-	-	-	-	-	207 183
Machinery and equipment	3 388	-	-	-	-	-	3 388
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and sub-soil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	1 108 754	-	10 000	-	-	(9 865)	1 108 889

Programme 1: Administration

Table 6.3.1: Administration

Subprogramme	2020/21						
	Adjusted Appropriation	Additional Appropriation				Total Additional Appropriation	2nd Adjusted Appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / Unavoidable	Virements and Shifts	Declared Unspent Funds		
R thousand							
1. Office of MEC	13 185	-	-	(1 100)	-	-	12 085
2. Senior Management (HOD)	9 034	-	-	(600)	-	(1 000)	7 434
3. Financial Management	42 094	-	-	(1 700)	-	(4 000)	36 394
4. Corporate Services	36 326	-	-	(1 000)	-	(4 000)	31 326
Total	100 639	-	-	(4 400)	-	(9 000)	87 239
Economic classification							
Current payments	96 731	-	-	(4 400)	-	(9 000)	83 331
Compensation of employees	69 827	-	-	-	-	(9 000)	60 827
Goods and services	26 904	-	-	(4 400)	-	-	22 504
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	520	-	-	-	-	-	520
Provinces and municipalities	19	-	-	-	-	-	19
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Higher education institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign governments and international organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	501	-	-	-	-	-	501
Payments for capital assets	3 388	-	-	-	-	-	3 388
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment	3 388	-	-	-	-	-	3 388
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and sub-soil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	100 639	-	-	(4 400)	-	(9 000)	87 239

2020 Second Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure

Programme 2: Integrated Development Services

Table 6.3.2: Integrated Economic Development

Subprogramme	2020/21							2nd Adjusted Appropriation
	Adjusted Appropriation	Additional Appropriation					Total Additional Appropriation	
R thousand		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / Unavoidable	Virements and Shifts	Declared Unspent Funds	Other Adjustments		
1. CD:Office Support	1 949	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 949
2. Enterprise Development	441 211	-	-	(500)	-	-	(500)	440 711
3. Local Economic Development	6 890	-	-	(150)	-	-	(150)	6 740
4. Economic Empowerment	4 523	-	-	(250)	-	-	(250)	4 273
5. Regional Directors	31 775	-	-	(4 700)	-	-	(4 700)	27 075
Total	486 348	-	-	(5 600)	-	-	(5 600)	480 748
Economic classification								
Current payments	56 842	-	-	(5 600)	-	-	(5 600)	51 242
Compensation of employees	28 234	-	-	-	-	-	-	28 234
Goods and services	28 608	-	-	(5 600)	-	-	(5 600)	23 008
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	222 323	-	-	-	-	-	-	222 323
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Higher education institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign governments and international organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations and private enterprises	222 323	-	-	-	-	-	-	222 323
Non-profit institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for capital assets	207 183	-	-	-	-	-	-	207 183
Buildings and other fixed structures	207 183	-	-	-	-	-	-	207 183
Machinery and equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and sub-soil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	486 348	-	-	(5 600)	-	-	(5 600)	480 748

Programme 3: Trade and Sector Development

Table 6.3.3: Trade and Sector Development

Subprogramme	2020/21							2nd Adjusted Appropriation
	Adjusted Appropriation	Additional Appropriation					Total Additional Appropriation	
R thousand		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / Unavoidable	Virements and Shifts	Declared Unspent Funds	Other Adjustments		
1. CD:Office support	1 895	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 895
2. Trade and Investment Promotion	4 940	-	-	-	-	(600)	(600)	4 340
3. Sector Development	13 037	-	-	-	-	(265)	(265)	12 772
4. Strategic Initiatives	2 207	-	-	1 000	-	-	1 000	3 207
5. Sector Specialists	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	22 079	-	-	1 000	-	(865)	135	22 214
Economic classification								
Current payments	22 079	-	-	(1 691)	-	(865)	(2 556)	19 523
Compensation of employees	14 016	-	-	-	-	(865)	(865)	13 151
Goods and services	8 063	-	-	(1 691)	-	-	(1 691)	6 372
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	2 691	-	-	2 691	2 691
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Higher education institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign governments and international organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	-	2 691	-	-	2 691	2 691
Non-profit institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for capital assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and sub-soil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	22 079	-	-	1 000	-	(865)	135	22 214

Programme 4: Business Regulation and Governance

Table 6.3.4: Business Regulation and Governance

Subprogramme	2020/21						
	Adjusted Appropriation	Additional Appropriation					Total Additional Appropriation
Roll-overs		Unforeseeable / Unavoidable	Virements and Shifts	Declared Unspent Funds	Other Adjustments		
R thousand							
1. Cd: Office Support	1 126	-	-	-	-	-	1 126
2. Consumer Protection	12 879	-	-	-	-	-	12 879
3. Regulation Services	94 922	-	-	-	-	-	94 922
Total	108 927	-	-	-	-	-	108 927
Economic classification							
Current payments	18 958	-	-	-	-	-	18 958
Compensation of employees	16 831	-	-	-	-	-	16 831
Goods and services	2 127	-	-	-	-	-	2 127
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	89 969	-	-	-	-	-	89 969
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies and accounts	89 969	-	-	-	-	-	89 969
Higher education institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign governments and international organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for capital assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and sub-soil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	108 927	-	-	-	-	-	108 927

Programme 5: Economic Planning

Table 6.3.5: Economic Planning

Subprogramme	2020/21						
	Adjusted Appropriation	Additional Appropriation					Total Additional Appropriation
Roll-overs		Unforeseeable / Unavoidable	Virements and Shifts	Declared Unspent Funds	Other Adjustments		
R thousand							
1. Cd: Office Support	1 858	-	-	(150)	-	-	1 708
2. Economic Policy and Planning	2 282	-	-	(150)	-	-	2 132
3. Research and Development	1 044	-	-	(100)	-	-	944
4. Knowledge Management	4 055	-	-	(200)	-	-	3 855
5. Monitoring and Evaluation	2 974	-	-	(300)	-	-	2 674
6. Economic Analysis	5 420	-	-	(100)	-	-	5 320
Total	17 633	-	-	(1 000)	-	-	16 633
Economic classification							
Current payments	17 633	-	-	(1 000)	-	-	16 633
Compensation of employees	14 738	-	-	-	-	-	14 738
Goods and services	2 895	-	-	(1 000)	-	-	1 895
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Higher education institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign governments and international organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for capital assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and sub-soil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	17 633	-	-	(1 000)	-	-	16 633

2020 Second Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure

Programme 6: Tourism

Table 6.3.6: Tourism

Subprogramme	2020/21							2nd Adjusted Appropriation
	Adjusted Appropriation	Additional Appropriation					Total Additional Appropriation	
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / Unavoidable	Virements and Shifts	Declared Unspent Funds	Other Adjustments		
R thousand								
1. Tourism	373 128	–	10 000	10 000	–	–	20 000	393 128
Total	373 128	–	10 000	10 000	–	–	20 000	393 128
Economic classification								
Current payments	5 120	–	–	–	–	–	–	5 120
Compensation of employees	4 006	–	–	–	–	–	–	4 006
Goods and services	1 114	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 114
Interest and rent on land	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and subsidies	368 008	–	10 000	10 000	–	–	20 000	388 008
Provinces and municipalities	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Departmental agencies and accounts	368 008	–	10 000	10 000	–	–	20 000	388 008
Higher education institutions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Foreign governments and international organisations	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public corporations and private enterprises	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-profit institutions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Households	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments for capital assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Buildings and other fixed structures	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Machinery and equipment	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Heritage assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Specialised military assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Land and sub-soil assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Software and other intangible assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments for financial assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total	373 128	–	10 000	10 000	–	–	20 000	393 128

Goods and Services

Table 6.4: Summary of Goods and Services

Subprogramme	2020/21							2nd Adjusted Appropriation
	Adjusted Appropriation	Additional Appropriation					Total Additional Appropriation	
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / Unavoidable	Virements and Shifts	Declared Unspent Funds	Other Adjustments		
R thousand								
Goods and services	69 711	–	–	(12 691)	–	–	(12 691)	57 020
Administrative fees	1 036	–	–	–	–	–	–	1 036
Advertising	1 014	–	–	200	–	–	200	1 214
Minor Assets	394	–	–	–	–	–	–	394
Audit cost: External	5 765	–	–	–	–	–	–	5 765
Bursaries: Employees	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Catering: Departmental activities	388	–	–	(100)	–	–	(100)	288
Communication (G&S)	3 399	–	–	–	–	–	–	3 399
Computer services	1 218	–	–	(100)	–	–	(100)	1 118
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services	1 300	–	–	(200)	–	–	(200)	1 100
Infrastructure and planning	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Laboratory services	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Scientific and technological services	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Legal costs	696	–	–	–	–	–	–	696
Contractors	374	–	–	–	–	–	–	374
Agency and support / outsourced services	5 878	–	–	(450)	–	–	(450)	5 428
Entertainment	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	1 111	–	–	(300)	–	–	(300)	811
Housing	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Inventory: Farming supplies	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Inventory: Food and food supplies	255	–	–	–	–	–	–	255
Inventory: Chemicals, fuel, oil, gas, wood and coal	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Inventory: Materials and supplies	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Inventory: Medical supplies	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Inventory: Medicine	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Medsas inventory interface	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Inventory: Other supplies	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Consumable supplies	1 447	–	–	(200)	–	–	(200)	1 247
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	1 394	–	–	(600)	–	–	(600)	794
Operating leases	21 227	–	–	(3 500)	–	–	(3 500)	17 727
Property payments	3 414	–	–	(500)	–	–	(500)	2 914
Transport provided: Departmental activity	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Travel and subsistence	14 137	–	–	(4 200)	–	–	(4 200)	9 937
Training and development	3 988	–	–	(2 541)	–	–	(2 541)	1 447
Operating payments	581	–	–	(200)	–	–	(200)	381
Venues and facilities	695	–	–	–	–	–	–	695
Rental and hiring	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–

Infrastructure payments

Table 6.5: Summary of departmental infrastructure by category

R thousand	Adjusted Appropriation	2020/21 Additional Appropriation					Total Additional Appropriation	2nd Adjusted Appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / Unavoidable	Virements and Shifts	Declared Unspent Funds	Other Adjustments		
Existing infrastructure assets	254	-	-	-	-	-	-	254
Maintenance and repairs	254	-	-	-	-	-	-	254
Upgrades and additions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refurbishment and rehabilitation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
New infrastructure assets	207 183	-	-	-	-	-	-	207 183
Infrastructure transfers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure transfers - Current	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure transfers - Capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure: Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure: Leases	13 159	-	-	-	-	-	-	13 159
Non Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital infrastructure	207 183	-	-	-	-	-	-	207 183
Current infrastructure*	13 413	-	-	-	-	-	-	13 413
Total Infrastructure (including non infrastructure)	220 596	-	-	-	-	-	-	220 596

No adjustments for infrastructure following the reduction of R150 million to the budget for the Mpumalanga International Fresh Produce Market (MIFPM) during the special adjustment appropriation in response to the COVID 19 Pandemic as tabled in July 2020.

Details of adjustments to Estimates of Provincial Expenditure 2020

Unforeseeable and unavoidable expenditure – R10 million

Programme 6: Tourism

An additional R10 million is allocated to transfers to the MTPA for the tourism recovery plan. This plan was developed in June 2020 as a result of the devastating effect the COVID 19 pandemic had on the tourism sector. The Recovery Plan proposes measures to enable re-opening and re-positioning Mpumalanga to compete in the national and global markets, post COVID-19. The Recovery Plan outlined five focus areas to which the government should intervene to reignite tourism in Mpumalanga and restructure its work within the new normal – post COVID 19

Virements and shifts

Table 6.6: Details on virements per programme and economic classification

Programmes					
1. Administration					
2. Integrated Economic Development					
3. Trade and Sector Development					
4. Business Regulation and Governance					
5. Economic Planning					
6. Tourism					
FROM			TO		
Programme by Economic classification	Motivation	R thousand	Programme by Economic classification	Motivation	R thousand
Programme 1: Administration		(4 400)	Programme 2: Integrated Economic Development		400
Goods and services	Savings have been identified to fund goods and services in programme 2	(400)	Goods and services	To fund SMME project enterprise development.	400
			Programme 6: Tourism		4 000
Goods and services	Savings have been identified to fund transfers in programme 6	(4 000)	Departmental agencies and accounts	Funds redirected to COVID response	4 000
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget					
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget					
		-4.4%			

2020 Second Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure

Programme 2: Integrated Economic Development		(6 000)	Programme 6: Tourism		6 000
Goods and services	Savings have been identified to fund transfers in programme 6	(6 000)	Departmental agencies and accounts	Funds redirected to COVID response	6 000
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget					
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget		-1.2%			
Programme 3: Trade and Sector Development		(2 691)	Programme 3: Trade and Sector Development		2 691
Goods and services	Allocation for MSI projects to be re-classified as transfers	(2 691)	Public corporations and private enterprises	Re-classify as transfer	2 691
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget					
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget		-12.2%			
Programme 5: Economic Planning		(1 000)	Programme 3: Trade and Sector Development		1 000
Goods and services	Savings have been identified to fund goods and services in programme 3	(1 000)	Goods and services	To fund trade and investment information system and green economy	1 000
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget					
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget		-5.7%			
TOTAL		(14 091)	TOTAL		14 091

Other adjustments – R9.865 million

Expenditure already announced in the National 2020 Budget speech

Programme 1: Administration

A reduction of R9 million effected on compensation of employees

Programme 3: Trade and Sector Development

A reduction of R865 thousand effected on compensation of employees

Expenditure for 2019/20 and preliminary expenditure for 2020/21

Table 6.7: Expenditure Trends

R Thousand	2019/20				2020/21			
	Expenditure outcome				Preliminary expenditure			
	Adjusted appropriation	Apr '19 - Sep '19 of appropriation	Apr '19 - Sep '19 of adjusted appropriation	Apr '19 - Mar '20 of appropriation	Apr '19 - Mar '20 of adjusted appropriation	2nd Adjusted appropriation	Apr '20 - Sep '20 of adjusted appropriation	
1. Administration	108 582	51 531	47.5	101 046	93.1	86 439	40 539	46.9
2. Integrated Economic Development	390 316	151 360	38.8	388 004	99.4	493 348	192 703	39.1
3. Trade and Sector Development	20 091	10 582	52.7	18 084	90.0	21 214	10 562	49.8
4. Business Regulation and Governance	114 422	56 324	49.2	113 718	99.4	108 127	55 654	51.5
5. Economic Planning	17 843	9 277	52.0	18 081	101.3	16 633	8 010	48.2
6. Tourism	395 427	210 575	53.3	395 063	99.9	383 128	196 989	51.4
Total	1 046 681	489 649	46.8	1 033 996	98.8	1 108 889	504 457	45.5
Economic classification								
Current payments	228 909	112 306	49.1	215 082	94.0	204 807	89 532	43.7
Compensation of employees	150 281	72 424	48.2	145 237	96.6	137 787	69 180	50.2
Goods and services	78 628	39 882	50.7	69 845	88.8	67 020	20 352	30.4
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	688 056	376 463	54.7	690 224	100.3	693 511	368 296	53.1
Provinces and municipalities	-	11	-	194	-	19	-	-
Departmental agencies and accounts	483 729	254 795	52.7	483 729	100.0	467 977	242 151	51.7
Higher education institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign governments and international organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations and private enterprises	203 824	121 302	59.5	203 824	100.0	225 014	126 014	56.0
Non-profit institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	503	355	70.6	2 477	492.4	501	131	26.1
Payments for capital assets	129 716	880	0.7	128 578	99.1	210 571	46 629	22.1
Buildings and other fixed structures	125 367	-	-	125 362	100.0	207 183	45 500	22.0
Machinery and equipment	4 349	880	20.2	3 216	73.9	3 388	1 129	33.3
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and sub-soil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	112	-	-	-	-
Total payments	1 046 681	489 649	46.8	1 033 996	98.8	1 108 889	504 457	45.5

Main expenditure trends for the first half of 2020/21

Spending percentage for the period ending 30 September 2020/21 is less than the spending of 2019/20 financial year for the same period.

Departmental receipts

Table 6.8: Departmental Receipts

R Thousand	2019/20 Audited outcome					2020/21 Actual receipts			
	Adjusted estimate	Apr '19 - Sep '19	Apr '19 - Sep '19 % of adjusted estimate	Apr '19 - Mar '20	Apr '19 - Mar '20 % of adjusted estimate	Budget estimate	2nd Adjusted estimate	Apr '20 - Sep '20	Apr '20 - Sep '20 % of adjusted estimate
Departmental receipts	2 048	1 176	57.4	2 687	131.2	2 160	2 160	1 164	53.9
Sales of goods and services other than capital assets	169	58	34.3	117	69.2	178	178	63	35.4
Transfers received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest, dividends and rent on land	1 128	1 109	98.3	2 556	226.6	1 190	1 190	1 099	92.4
Sales of capital assets	200	-	-	-	-	211	211	-	-
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities	551	9	1.6	14	2.5	581	581	2	0.3
Tax receipts	113 105	68 147	60.3	151 251	133.7	119 326	83 000	55 377	66.7
Casino taxes	93 484	45 390	48.6	91 235	97.6	98 626	47 718	19 570	41.0
Horse racing taxes	10 805	22 210	205.6	52 162	482.8	11 399	27 282	32 562	119.4
Liquor licences	8 816	547	6.2	7 854	89.1	9 301	8 000	3 245	40.6
Motor vehicle licences	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	115 153	69 323	60.2	153 938	133.7	121 486	85 160	56 541	66.4

Main departmental revenue trends for the first half of 2020/21

The department's revenue collection in the first six months of 2020/21 is R56.541 million for the revenue estimate of R85.160 million for the year as a whole. In comparison with midyear, revenue collection in 2019/20 was R69.323 million for revenue estimate of R115.153 million. The reduction in projected collections is due to the impact of the COVID 19 pandemic restrictions on the operations of on gambling and betting sites, as well as on the operations of liquor outlets.

Changes to transfers and subsidies, including conditional grants

Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies per programme

Table 6.9: Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies per programme

R thousand	Adjusted Appropriation	2020/21 Additional Appropriation					Total Additional Appropriation	2nd Adjusted Appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / Unavoidable	Virements and Shifts	Declared Unspent Funds	Other Adjustments		
1. Administration	520	-	-	-	-	-	520	
Provinces and municipalities	19	-	-	-	-	-	19	
Households	501	-	-	-	-	-	501	
2. Integrated Economic Development	222 323	-	-	-	-	-	222 323	
Public corporations and private enterprises	222 323	-	-	-	-	-	222 323	
3. Trade and Sector Development	-	-	-	2 691	-	-	2 691	
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	-	2 691	-	-	2 691	
4. Business Regulation and Governance	89 969	-	-	-	-	-	89 969	
Departmental agencies and accounts	89 969	-	-	-	-	-	89 969	
6. Tourism	368 008	-	10 000	10 000	-	-	20 000	
Departmental agencies and accounts	368 008	-	10 000	10 000	-	-	388 008	
Total	680 820	-	10 000	12 691	-	-	703 511	

Summary of changes to conditional grants

Table 6.10: Summary of changes to conditional grants

R thousand	Adjusted Appropriation	2020/21 Additional Appropriation					Total Additional Appropriation	2nd Adjusted Appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / Unavoidable	Virements and Shifts	Declared Unspent Funds	Other Adjustments		
2. Integrated Economic Development	1 200	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 200
Expanded Public Works Programme Incentive Grant for Provinces	1 200	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 200
6. Tourism	2 858	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 858
Expanded Public Works Programme Incentive Grant for Provinces	2 858	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 858
Total	4 058	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 058

Vote 07

Education

Adjusted budget summary

Table 7.1: Adjusted Budget Summary

R thousand	2020/21			
	Adjusted Appropriation	2nd Adjusted Appropriation	Decrease	Increase
Amount to be appropriated	22 948 659	22 252 989	(695 670)	-
<i>of which:</i>				
Current payments	20 497 673	19 445 419	(1 052 254)	-
Transfers and subsidies	1 630 261	1 951 724	-	321 463
Payments for capital assets	820 725	855 846	-	35 121
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-
Direct Charge against Provincial Revenue Fund	-	-	-	-
Executive authority	MEC for Education			
Accounting officer	Head: Education			

Summary of Revenue

Table 7.2: Summary of Receipts

Programme	2020/21							
	Adjusted Appropriation	Additional Appropriation					Total Additional Appropriation	2nd Adjusted Appropriation
R thousand		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / Unavoidable	Virements and Shifts	Declared Unspent Funds	Other Adjustments		
Equitable Share	21 034 429	-	490 893	-	-	(1 161 938)	(671 045)	20 363 384
Conditional grants	1 651 406	15 819	-	-	-	-	15 819	1 667 225
<i>Education Infrastructure Grant</i>	830 689	-	-	-	-	-	-	830 689
<i>HIV and Aids (Life Skills Education) Grant</i>	15 163	427	-	-	-	-	427	15 590
<i>Learners With Profound Intellectual Disabilities Grant</i>	29 020	565	-	-	-	-	565	29 585
<i>Maths, Science and Technology Grant</i>	36 348	807	-	-	-	-	807	37 155
<i>National School Nutrition Programme Grant</i>	734 414	14 020	-	-	-	-	14 020	748 434
<i>Expanded Public Works Programme Incentive Grant for Provinces</i>	2 265	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 265
<i>Social Sector Expanded Public Works Programme Incentive Grant for Provinces</i>	3 507	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 507
Own Revenue	262 824	-	-	-	-	(40 444)	(40 444)	222 380
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Revenue	22 948 659	15 819	490 893	-	-	(1 202 382)	(695 670)	22 252 989

Mission

Mpumalanga Department of Education commits to working together with stakeholders to ensure effective teaching and learning through pro-active and effective communication, and good governance utilising tools of the fourth industrial revolution to create responsive public servants.

Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Expenditure 2020

Table 7.3: Adjusted Estimates

Programme	2020/21							
	Adjusted Appropriation	Additional Appropriation					Total Additional Appropriation	2nd Adjusted Appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / Unavoidable	Virements and Shifts	Declared Unspent Funds	Other Adjustments		
R thousand								
1. Administration	1 537 146	-	-	4 799	-	(76 952)	(72 153)	1 464 993
2. Public Ordinary Schools Education	18 958 458	14 827	-	53 355	-	(1 102 585)	(1 034 403)	17 924 055
3. Independent Schools Subsidies	24 706	-	-	(871)	-	-	(871)	23 835
4. Public Special Schools Education	438 612	565	-	3 993	-	(22 845)	(18 287)	420 325
5. Early Childhood Development	400 545	-	-	39 141	-	-	39 141	439 686
6. Infrastructure Development	1 076 655	-	-	(101 780)	-	-	(101 780)	974 875
7. Examination and Education Related Services	512 537	427	490 893	1 363	-	-	492 683	1 005 220
Total	22 948 659	15 819	490 893	-	-	(1 202 382)	(695 670)	22 252 989
Economic classification								
Current payments	20 497 673	15 819	4 855	129 454	-	(1 202 382)	(1 052 254)	19 445 419
Compensation of employees	18 711 728	-	-	64 315	-	(1 202 382)	(1 138 067)	17 573 661
Goods and services	1 785 945	15 819	4 855	65 139	-	-	85 813	1 871 758
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	1 630 261	-	486 038	(164 575)	-	-	321 463	1 951 724
Provinces and municipalities	526	-	-	-	-	-	-	526
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	8 363	-	-	8 363	8 363
Higher education institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign governments and international organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit institutions	1 420 821	-	486 038	(200 438)	-	-	285 600	1 706 421
Households	208 914	-	-	27 500	-	-	27 500	236 414
Payments for capital assets	820 725	-	-	35 121	-	-	35 121	855 846
Buildings and other fixed structures	817 725	-	-	27 283	-	-	27 283	845 008
Machinery and equipment	3 000	-	-	7 838	-	-	7 838	10 838
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and sub-soil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	22 948 659	15 819	490 893	-	-	(1 202 382)	(695 670)	22 252 989

Programme 1: Administration

Table 7.3.1: Administration

Subprogramme	2020/21							
	Adjusted Appropriation	Additional Appropriation					Total Additional Appropriation	2nd Adjusted Appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / Unavoidable	Virements and Shifts	Declared Unspent Funds	Other Adjustments		
R thousand								
1. Office of the MEC	9 430	-	-	-	-	(385)	(385)	9 045
2. Corporate Services	735 362	-	-	(780)	-	(33 012)	(33 792)	701 570
3. Education Management	721 269	-	-	14 779	-	(43 093)	(28 314)	692 955
4. Human Resource Development	8 134	-	-	(4 200)	-	-	(4 200)	3 934
5. (EMIS) Education Management Information System	62 951	-	-	(5 000)	-	(462)	(5 462)	57 489
6. Conditional Grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	1 537 146	-	-	4 799	-	(76 952)	(72 153)	1 464 993
Economic classification								
Current payments	1 525 730	-	-	(9 938)	-	(76 952)	(86 890)	1 438 840
Compensation of employees	1 198 464	-	-	10 979	-	(76 952)	(65 973)	1 132 491
Goods and services	327 266	-	-	(20 917)	-	-	(20 917)	306 349
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	8 916	-	-	12 900	-	-	12 900	21 816
Provinces and municipalities	526	-	-	-	-	-	-	526
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Higher education institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign governments and international organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit institutions	592	-	-	-	-	-	-	592
Households	7 798	-	-	12 900	-	-	12 900	20 698
Payments for capital assets	2 500	-	-	1 837	-	-	1 837	4 337
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment	2 500	-	-	1 837	-	-	1 837	4 337
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and sub-soil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	1 537 146	-	-	4 799	-	(76 952)	(72 153)	1 464 993

2020 Second Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure

Programme 2: Public Ordinary Schools Education

Table 7.3.2: Public Ordinary Schools Education

Subprogramme	2020/21							2nd Adjusted Appropriation
	Adjusted Appropriation	Additional Appropriation					Total Additional Appropriation	
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / Unavoidable	Virements and Shifts	Declared Unspent Funds	Other Adjustments		
R thousand								
1. Public Primary Level	11 446 286	–	–	110 829	–	(706 757)	(595 928)	10 850 358
2. Public Secondary Level	6 717 710	–	–	(70 191)	–	(395 828)	(466 019)	6 251 691
3. Human Resource Development	22 780	–	–	5 200	–	–	5 200	27 980
4. School Sport, Culture & Media Services	920	–	–	7 517	–	–	7 517	8 437
5. Conditional Grants	770 762	14 827	–	–	–	–	14 827	785 589
Total	18 958 458	14 827	–	53 355	–	(1 102 585)	(1 034 403)	17 924 055
Economic classification								
Current payments	17 755 729	14 827	–	146 876	–	(1 102 585)	(940 882)	16 814 847
Compensation of employees	16 617 504	–	–	5 537	–	(1 102 585)	(1 097 048)	15 520 456
Goods and services	1 138 225	14 827	–	141 339	–	–	156 166	1 294 391
Interest and rent on land	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and subsidies	1 202 675	–	–	(149 121)	–	–	(149 121)	1 053 554
Provinces and municipalities	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Departmental agencies and accounts	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Higher education institutions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Foreign governments and international organisations	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public corporations and private enterprises	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-profit institutions	1 165 410	–	–	(179 621)	–	–	(179 621)	985 789
Households	37 265	–	–	30 500	–	–	30 500	67 765
Payments for capital assets	54	–	–	55 600	–	–	55 600	55 654
Buildings and other fixed structures	54	–	–	52 000	–	–	52 000	52 054
Machinery and equipment	–	–	–	3 600	–	–	3 600	3 600
Heritage assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Specialised military assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Land and sub-soil assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Software and other intangible assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments for financial assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total	18 958 458	14 827	–	53 355	–	(1 102 585)	(1 034 403)	17 924 055

Programme 3: Independent Schools Subsidies

Table 7.3.3: Independent Schools Subsidies

Subprogramme	2020/21							2nd Adjusted Appropriation
	Adjusted Appropriation	Additional Appropriation					Total Additional Appropriation	
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / Unavoidable	Virements and Shifts	Declared Unspent Funds	Other Adjustments		
R thousand								
1. Primary Level	17 812	–	–	(871)	–	–	(871)	16 941
2. Secondary Level	6 894	–	–	–	–	–	–	6 894
Total	24 706	–	–	(871)	–	–	(871)	23 835
Economic classification								
Current payments	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Compensation of employees	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Goods and services	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Interest and rent on land	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and subsidies	24 706	–	–	(871)	–	–	(871)	23 835
Provinces and municipalities	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Departmental agencies and accounts	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Higher education institutions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Foreign governments and international organisations	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public corporations and private enterprises	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-profit institutions	24 706	–	–	(871)	–	–	(871)	23 835
Households	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments for capital assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Buildings and other fixed structures	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Machinery and equipment	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Heritage assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Specialised military assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Land and sub-soil assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Software and other intangible assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments for financial assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total	24 706	–	–	(871)	–	–	(871)	23 835

Programme 4: Public Special Schools Education

Table 7.3.4: Public Special Schools Education

Subprogramme	2020/21							
	Adjusted Appropriation	Additional Appropriation					Total Additional Appropriation	2nd Adjusted Appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / Unavoidable	Virements and Shifts	Declared Unspent Funds	Other Adjustments		
R thousand								
1. Schools	409 592	–	–	3 993	–	(22 845)	(18 852)	390 740
2. Human Resource Development	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
3. School Sport, Culture & Media Services	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
4. Conditional Grants	29 020	565	–	–	–	–	565	29 585
Total	438 612	565	–	3 993	–	(22 845)	(18 287)	420 325
Economic classification								
Current payments	394 674	565	–	792	–	(22 845)	(21 488)	373 186
Compensation of employees	357 887	–	–	(1 801)	–	(22 845)	(24 646)	333 241
Goods and services	36 787	565	–	2 593	–	–	3 158	39 945
Interest and rent on land	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and subsidies	43 938	–	–	800	–	–	800	44 738
Provinces and municipalities	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Departmental agencies and accounts	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Higher education institutions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Foreign governments and international organisations	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public corporations and private enterprises	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-profit institutions	43 529	–	–	–	–	–	–	43 529
Households	409	–	–	800	–	–	800	1 209
Payments for capital assets	–	–	–	2 401	–	–	2 401	2 401
Buildings and other fixed structures	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Machinery and equipment	–	–	–	2 401	–	–	2 401	2 401
Heritage assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Specialised military assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Land and sub-soil assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Software and other intangible assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments for financial assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total	438 612	565	–	3 993	–	(22 845)	(18 287)	420 325

Programme 5: Early Childhood Development

Table 7.3.5: Early Childhood Development

Subprogramme	2020/21							
	Adjusted Appropriation	Additional Appropriation					Total Additional Appropriation	2nd Adjusted Appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / Unavoidable	Virements and Shifts	Declared Unspent Funds	Other Adjustments		
R thousand								
1. Grade R in Public Schools	384 759	–	–	44 000	–	–	44 000	428 759
2. Grade R in Early Childhood Development Centres	12 185	–	–	(4 859)	–	–	(4 859)	7 326
3. Pre-Grade R Training	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
4. Human Resource Development	94	–	–	–	–	–	–	94
5. Conditional Grants	3 507	–	–	–	–	–	–	3 507
Total	400 545	–	–	39 141	–	–	39 141	439 686
Economic classification								
Current payments	385 335	–	–	43 700	–	–	43 700	429 035
Compensation of employees	370 825	–	–	35 000	–	–	35 000	405 825
Goods and services	14 510	–	–	8 700	–	–	8 700	23 210
Interest and rent on land	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and subsidies	15 210	–	–	(4 559)	–	–	(4 559)	10 651
Provinces and municipalities	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Departmental agencies and accounts	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Higher education institutions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Foreign governments and international organisations	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public corporations and private enterprises	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-profit institutions	15 210	–	–	(4 859)	–	–	(4 859)	10 351
Households	–	–	–	300	–	–	300	300
Payments for capital assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Buildings and other fixed structures	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Machinery and equipment	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Heritage assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Specialised military assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Land and sub-soil assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Software and other intangible assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments for financial assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total	400 545	–	–	39 141	–	–	39 141	439 686

2020 Second Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure

Programme 6: Infrastructure Development

Table 7.3.6: Infrastructure Development

Subprogramme	2020/21							2nd Adjusted Appropriation
	Adjusted Appropriation	Additional Appropriation					Total Additional Appropriation	
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / Unavoidable	Virements and Shifts	Declared Unspent Funds	Other Adjustments		
R thousand								
1. Administration	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
2. Public Ordinary Schools	1 036 853	–	–	(101 780)	–	–	935 073	
3. Special School	39 802	–	–	–	–	–	39 802	
4. Early Childhood Development	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Total	1 076 655	–	–	(101 780)	–	(101 780)	974 875	
Economic classification								
Current payments	203 958	–	–	(61 976)	–	(61 976)	141 982	
Compensation of employees	38 000	–	–	14 600	–	14 600	52 600	
Goods and services	165 958	–	–	(76 576)	–	(76 576)	89 382	
Interest and rent on land	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Transfers and subsidies	54 526	–	–	(15 087)	–	(15 087)	39 439	
Provinces and municipalities	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Departmental agencies and accounts	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Higher education institutions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Foreign governments and international organisations	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Public corporations and private enterprises	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Non-profit institutions	54 526	–	–	(15 087)	–	(15 087)	39 439	
Households	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Payments for capital assets	818 171	–	–	(24 717)	–	(24 717)	793 454	
Buildings and other fixed structures	817 671	–	–	(24 717)	–	(24 717)	792 954	
Machinery and equipment	500	–	–	–	–	–	500	
Heritage assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Specialised military assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Biological assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Land and sub-soil assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Software and other intangible assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Payments for financial assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Total	1 076 655	–	–	(101 780)	–	(101 780)	974 875	

Programme 7: Examination and Education Related Services

Table 7.3.7: Examination and Education Related Services

Subprogramme	2020/21							2nd Adjusted Appropriation
	Adjusted Appropriation	Additional Appropriation					Total Additional Appropriation	
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / Unavoidable	Virements and Shifts	Declared Unspent Funds	Other Adjustments		
R thousand								
1. Payment to SETA	–	–	–	8 363	–	–	8 363	
2. Professional Services	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
3. External Examinations	205 015	–	–	–	–	–	205 015	
4. Special Projects	292 359	–	490 893	(7 000)	–	–	776 252	
5. Conditional Grants	15 163	427	–	–	–	–	15 590	
Total	512 537	427	490 893	1 363	–	–	1 005 220	
Economic classification								
Current payments	232 247	427	4 855	10 000	–	–	247 529	
Compensation of employees	129 048	–	–	–	–	–	129 048	
Goods and services	103 199	427	4 855	10 000	–	–	118 481	
Interest and rent on land	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Transfers and subsidies	280 290	–	486 038	(8 637)	–	–	757 691	
Provinces and municipalities	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Departmental agencies and accounts	–	–	–	8 363	–	–	8 363	
Higher education institutions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Foreign governments and international organisations	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Public corporations and private enterprises	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Non-profit institutions	116 848	–	486 038	–	–	–	602 886	
Households	163 442	–	–	(17 000)	–	–	146 442	
Payments for capital assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Buildings and other fixed structures	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Machinery and equipment	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Heritage assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Specialised military assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Biological assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Land and sub-soil assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Software and other intangible assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Payments for financial assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Total	512 537	427	490 893	1 363	–	–	1 005 220	

2020 Second Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure

Goods and Services

Table 7.4: Summary of Goods and Services

R thousand	2020/21							
	Adjusted Appropriation	Additional Appropriation					Total Additional Appropriation	2nd Adjusted Appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / Unavoidable	Virements and Shifts	Declared Unspent Funds	Other Adjustments		
Goods and services	1 785 945	15 819	4 855	65 139	-	-	85 813	1 871 758
Administrative fees	9 717	-	-	48 079	-	-	48 079	57 796
Advertising	849	-	-	(37)	-	-	(37)	812
Minor Assets	8 913	-	-	96	-	-	96	9 009
Audit cost: External	16 744	-	-	(100)	-	-	(100)	16 644
Bursaries: Employees	24 788	-	-	-	-	-	-	24 788
Catering: Departmental activities	7 157	-	-	6 300	-	-	6 300	13 457
Communication (G&S)	41 155	-	-	(4 058)	-	-	(4 058)	37 097
Computer services	51 855	-	-	(9 370)	-	-	(9 370)	42 485
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services	2 167	-	1 200	4 332	-	-	5 532	7 699
Infrastructure and planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratory services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Scientific and technological services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Legal costs	4 988	-	-	7 000	-	-	7 000	11 988
Contractors	16 237	-	-	(1 820)	-	-	(1 820)	14 417
Agency and support / outsourced services	665 206	14 020	-	(51 774)	-	-	(37 754)	627 452
Entertainment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	28 342	-	-	(14 900)	-	-	(14 900)	13 442
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Farming supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Food and food supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Chemicals, fuel, oil, gas, wood and coal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material	306 895	-	-	98 105	-	-	98 105	405 000
Inventory: Materials and supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Medical supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Medicine	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Medsas inventory interface	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Other supplies	87 523	-	-	(40 483)	-	-	(40 483)	47 040
Consumable supplies	13 480	-	-	81 806	-	-	81 806	95 286
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	5 591	-	-	4 444	-	-	4 444	10 035
Operating leases	82 463	-	-	5 676	-	-	5 676	88 139
Property payments	227 605	-	-	(70 468)	-	-	(70 468)	157 137
Transport provided: Departmental activity	289	-	-	10 854	-	-	10 854	11 143
Travel and subsistence	73 105	1 234	-	(8 760)	-	-	(7 526)	65 579
Training and development	10 474	565	3 655	3 142	-	-	7 362	17 836
Operating payments	55 867	-	-	10	-	-	10	55 877
Venues and facilities	42 930	-	-	(2 966)	-	-	(2 966)	39 964
Rental and hiring	1 605	-	-	31	-	-	31	1 636

Infrastructure payments

Table 7.5: Summary of departmental infrastructure by category

R thousand	2020/21							
	Adjusted Appropriation	Additional Appropriation					Total Additional Appropriation	2nd Adjusted Appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / Unavoidable	Virements and Shifts	Declared Unspent Funds	Other Adjustments		
Existing infrastructure assets	818 373	-	-	(122 706)	-	-	(122 706)	695 667
Maintenance and repairs	176 406	-	-	(100 000)	-	-	(100 000)	76 406
Upgrades and additions	617 723	-	-	(22 706)	-	-	(22 706)	595 017
Refurbishment and rehabilitation	24 244	-	-	-	-	-	-	24 244
New infrastructure assets	155 704	-	-	69 989	-	-	69 989	225 693
Infrastructure transfers	54 526	-	-	(15 087)	-	-	(15 087)	39 439
Infrastructure transfers - Current	27 687	-	-	4 913	-	-	4 913	32 600
Infrastructure transfers - Capital	26 839	-	-	(20 000)	-	-	(20 000)	6 839
Infrastructure: Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure: Leases	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non Infrastructure	57 166	-	-	40 194	-	-	40 194	97 360
Capital infrastructure	824 510	-	-	27 283	-	-	27 283	851 793
Current infrastructure*	204 093	-	-	(95 087)	-	-	(95 087)	109 006
Total Infrastructure (including non infrastructure items)	1 085 769	-	-	(27 610)	-	-	(27 610)	1 058 159

The department introduced movements between infrastructure categories in order to take adjustments into account. An amount of R118 million was shifted from maintenance and repairs, upgrades and additions and capital transfers to Programme 2: Public Ordinary Schools for procurement of LTSM. Additional amount of R4.913 million was made available for leasing of

mobile toilets to schools in response to COVID-19. R14.6 million from Upgrades and additions was moved to compensation of employees for COVID-19 activities.

Details of adjustments to Estimates of Provincial Expenditure 2020

Roll-overs – R15.819 million

Programme 2: Public Ordinary Schools

R807 thousand has been rolled over for Maths, Science and Technology Grant

R14.020 million has been rolled over for Nation School Nutrition Programme Grant

Programme 4: Public Special Schools Education

R565 thousand has been rolled over for Learners with Profound Intellectual Disabilities Grant

Programme 7: Examination and Education Related Services

R427 thousand has been rolled over for HIV and Aids (Life Skills Education) Grant

Unforeseeable and unavoidable expenditure – R490.893 million

Programme 7: Examination and Education Related Services

R490.893 million has been added to the departmental baseline for the Presidential Employment Initiative

Virements and shifts

Table 7.6: Details on virements per programme and economic classification

Programmes					
1. Administration					
2. Public Ordinary Schools Education					
3. Independent Schools Subsidies					
4. Public Special Schools Education					
5. Early Childhood Development					
6. Infrastructure Development					
7. Examination and Education Related Services					
FROM			TO		
Programme by Economic classification	Motivation	R thousand	Programme by Economic classification	Motivation	R thousand
Programme 1: Administration		25 380	Programme 2: Public Ordinary Schools Education		8 160
Goods and services	An amount of R5 million to be shifted from computer services under EMIS sub-programme. A further amount of R1,060 million was shifted from operating leases under Corporate Services sub-programme.	6 060	Goods and services	An amount of R5 million to be shifted to programme 2 to fund COVID-19 activities and R1,060 million to fund labour saving devices in schools	6 060
Goods and services	An amount of R2.100 million to be shifted from travel and subsistence under Education Management	2 100	Goods and services	An amount of R2.100 million to be shifted from programme 1 to fund COVID-19 activities	2 100
Programme 6: Infrastructure Development		16 220	Programme 5: Early Childhood Development		1 000
Goods and services	An amount of R16,220 million to be shifted from communication under Corporate services	16 220	Buildings and other fixed structures	An amount of R 16,220 to be shifted from programme1: Administration under goods and services to payments of capital assets.	16 220
Goods and services	An amount of R1 million to be shifted from travel and subsistence under Education Management	1 000	Goods and services	An amount of R1 million to be shifted from Programme 1 to fund ECD Institute contractual obligations.	1 000
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget					
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget		-1.7%			

2020 Second Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure

Programme 2: Public Ordinary Schools Education		68 662	Programme 4: Public Special Schools Education		2 793
Goods and services	An amount of R2.793 million to be shifted from LTSM	2 793	Goods and services	An amount of R2.793 million to be shifted to programme 4 for special schools stationery	2 793
			Programme 1: Administration		21 400
Non-profit institutions	An amount of R9.500 million to be shifted from transfers and subsidies under Public Secondary Level	9 500	Goods and services	An amount of R9.500 million to be shifted from programme 2 to fund legal fees, printing and security services.	9 500
Non-profit institutions	An amount of R11.9 million to be shifted from transfers and subsidies under Public Secondary Level sub-programme	11 900	Households	An amount of R4 million to be shifted for claims against the state and leave gratuity	11 900
			Programme 4: Public Special Schools Education		800
Non-profit institutions	An amount of R800 thousand to be shifted from transfers and subsidies under Public Secondary Level	800	Households	An amount of R800 thousand to be shifted for leave gratuities	800
			Programme 5: Early Childhood Development		35 300
Non-profit institutions	An amount of R300 thousand to be shifted from transfers and subsidies	300	Non-profit institutions	An amount of R300 thousand to be shifted for leave gratuity	300
Compensation of employees	An amount of R35 million to be shifted from compensation of employees	35 000	Compensation of employees	An amount of R35 million to be shifted to curb the over expenditure of payment of Grade R practitioners	35 000
			Programme 7: Examination and Education Related Services		8 369
Non-profit institutions	An amount of R8.363 million to be shifted from transfers and subsidies	8 369	Departmental agencies and accounts	An amount of R8.363 million to be shifted for Payment to SETA	8 369
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget					
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget		-0.4%			
Programme 3: Independent Schools Subsidies		871	Programme 2: Public Ordinary Schools Education		871
Non-profit institutions	An amount of R871 thousand to be shifted from transfers and subsidies under Public Primary Level	871	Goods and services	An amount of R871 thousand to be shifted to fund COVID-19 activities	871
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget					
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget		-3.5%			
Programme 5: Early Childhood Development		4 859	Programme 2: Public Ordinary Schools Education		4 859
Non-profit institutions	An amount of R4.859 million to be shifted from transfers and subsidies under Grade R in Early Childhood Centers	4 859	Goods and services	An amount of R4.859 million to be shifted to fund COVID-19 activities	4 859
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget					
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget		-1.2%			
Programme 6: Infrastructure Development		118 000	Programme 2: Public Ordinary Schools Education		110 000
Goods and services	An amount of R100 million to be shifted from property payments	100 000	Goods and services	An amount of R100 million to be shifted to fund COVID-19 activities.	100 000
Buildings and other fixed structures	An amount of R10 million to be shifted from buildings and other fixed structures	10 000	Goods and services	An amount of R10 million to be shifted to fund COVID-19 activities.	10 000
			Programme 5: Early Childhood Development		6 500
Buildings and other fixed structures	An amount of R6.500 million to be shifted from buildings and other fixed structures	6 500	Goods and services	An amount of R6.500 million to be shifted to fund COVID-19 activities.	6 500
			Programme 1: Administration		1 500
Buildings and other fixed structures	An amount of R1.500 million to be shifted from buildings and other fixed structures	1 500	Goods and services	An amount of R1.5 million to be shifted to fund the implementation of curriculum recovery programme.	1 500
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget					
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget		-11.0%			
Programme 7: Examination and Education Related Services		7 000	Programme 2: Public Ordinary Schools Education		7 000
Households	An amount of R7 million to be shifted from transfers and subsidies (bursaries)	7 000	Goods and services	An amount of R7 million to be shifted for COVID-19 activities.	7 000
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget					
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget		-1.4%			
TOTAL		224 772	TOTAL		224 772

Other adjustments – R1.202 billion

Expenditure already announced in the National 2020 Budget speech

Programme 1: Administration

R76.953 million has been reduced from the departmental baseline under compensation of employees

2020 Second Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure

Programme 2: Public Ordinary Schools Education

R1 062.141 million has been reduced from the departmental baseline under compensation of employees

Programme 4: Public Special Schools

R22.845 million has been reduced from the departmental baseline under compensation of employees

Adjustments due to significant and unforeseeable economic and financial events

Programme 2: Public Ordinary Schools Education

R40.444 million has been reduced under compensation of employees due to pandemic impact on revenue collection which have affected the provincial own revenue funding source

Expenditure for 2019/20 and preliminary expenditure for 2020/21

Table 7.7: Expenditure Trends

R Thousand	2019/20					2020/21		
	Expenditure outcome					Preliminary expenditure		
	Adjusted appropriation	Apr '19 - Sep '19	Apr '19 - Sep '19 % of adjusted appropriation	Apr '19 - Mar '20	Apr '19 - Mar '20 % of adjusted appropriation	2nd Adjusted appropriation	Apr '20 - Sep '20	Apr '20 - Sep '20 % of adjusted appropriation
1. Administration	1 517 210	724 063	47.7	1 480 325	97.6	1 464 993	639 130	43.6
2. Public Ordinary Schools Education	18 043 363	8 964 669	49.7	18 140 599	100.5	17 924 055	8 779 910	49.0
3. Independent Schools Subsidies	23 418	17 563	75.0	23 418	100.0	23 835	17 877	75.0
4. Public Special Schools Education	397 521	183 300	46.1	386 444	97.2	420 325	194 087	46.2
5. Early Childhood Development	386 701	178 816	46.2	396 303	102.5	439 686	216 798	49.3
6. Infrastructure Development	1 258 219	545 389	43.3	1 241 709	98.7	974 875	409 926	42.0
7. Examination and Education Related Services	738 991	391 281	52.9	726 541	98.3	1 005 220	169 067	16.8
Total	22 365 423	11 005 081	49.2	22 395 339	100.1	22 252 989	10 426 795	46.9
Economic classification								
Current payments	19 699 811	9 535 660	48.4	19 714 817	100.1	19 445 419	9 481 315	48.8
Compensation of employees	17 418 784	8 700 519	49.9	17 584 548	101.0	17 573 661	8 746 735	49.8
Goods and services	2 281 027	835 141	36.6	2 130 269	93.4	1 871 758	734 580	39.2
Interest and rent on land								
Transfers and subsidies	1 625 459	999 034	61.5	1 633 309	100.5	1 951 724	640 230	32.8
Provinces and municipalities	499	109	21.8	198	39.7	526	131	24.9
Departmental agencies and accounts	52 249	52 249	100.0	52 249	100.0	8 363		
Higher education institutions								
Foreign governments and international organisations								
Public corporations and private enterprises								
Non-profit institutions	1 283 870	765 910	59.7	1 270 446	99.0	1 706 421	508 803	29.8
Households	288 841	180 766	62.6	310 416	107.5	236 414	131 296	55.5
Payments for capital assets	1 040 153	470 119	45.2	1 047 213	100.7	855 846	305 250	35.7
Buildings and other fixed structures	997 320	446 310	44.8	1 006 777	100.9	845 008	302 378	35.8
Machinery and equipment	42 833	23 809	55.6	40 436	94.4	10 838	2 872	26.5
Heritage assets								
Specialised military assets								
Biological assets								
Land and sub-soil assets								
Software and other intangible assets								
Payments for financial assets		268						
Total payments	22 365 423	11 005 081	49.2	22 395 339	100.1	22 252 989	10 426 795	46.9

Main expenditure trends for the first half of 2020/21

The total expenditure for the 2019/20 was 100.1 percent of the 2018/19 adjusted appropriation. Expenditure in the first six months of 2020/21 was R10.427 or 49.6 percent of the adjusted appropriation of R22.253 billion for the whole year. In comparison, mid-year expenditure in 2019/20 was R11.005 or 49.2 percent of the 2019/20 adjusted appropriation. Expenditure in the first six months of 2020/21 reduced by R578 million compared to the first six months for the 2019/20. The main reason for the expenditure decrease compared to 2019/20 is due to the country being on lock-down due to COVID-19 virus.

Departmental receipts

Table 7.8: Departmental Receipts

R Thousand	2019/20					2020/21			
	Audited outcome					Actual receipts			
	Adjusted estimate	Apr '19 - Sep '19	Apr '19 - Sep '19 % of adjusted estimate	Apr '19 - Mar '20	Apr '19 - Mar '20 % of adjusted estimate	Budget estimate	2nd estimate	Apr '20 - Sep '20	Apr '20 - Sep '20 % of adjusted estimate
Departmental receipts	28 992	16 860	58,2	32 816	113,2	29 904	29 904	16 491	55,1
Sales of goods and services other than capital assets	17 424	9 417	54,0	19 312	110,8	18 096	18 096	9 534	52,7
Transfers received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest, dividends and rent on land	4 320	4 862	112,5	8 906	206,2	4 560	4 560	5 416	118,8
Sales of capital assets	-	-	-	1 520	-	-	-	-	-
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities	7 248	2 581	35,6	3 078	42,5	7 248	7 248	1 541	21,3
Tax receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Casino taxes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Horse racing taxes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Liquor licences	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Motor vehicle licences	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	28 992	16 860	58,2	32 816	113,2	29 904	29 904	16 491	55,1

Main departmental revenue trends for the first half of 2020/21

The total expenditure for 2019/20 was 113.2 per cent of the 2018/19 adjusted appropriation. Expenditure in first six months of 2020/21 was R16.491 or 55.1 per cent of the adjusted appropriation of R29.904 billion for the whole year. In comparison, mid-year expenditure in 2019/20 was R16.860 or 58.2 per cent of the 2019/20 adjusted appropriation. Expenditure in the first six months of 2020/21 decreased by R369 thousand compared to the first six months for the 2019/20.

Changes to transfers and subsidies, including conditional grants

Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies per programme

Table 7.9: Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies per programme

R thousand	Adjusted Appropriation	2020/21					Total Additional Appropriation	2nd Adjusted Appropriation
		Additional Appropriation						
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / Unavoidable	Virements and Shifts	Declared Unspent Funds	Other Adjustments		
1. Administration	8 916	-	-	12 900	-	-	12 900	21 816
Provinces and municipalities	526	-	-	-	-	-	-	526
Non-profit institutions	592	-	-	-	-	-	-	592
Households	7 798	-	-	12 900	-	-	12 900	20 698
2. Public Ordinary Schools Education	1 202 675	-	-	(149 121)	-	-	(149 121)	1 053 554
Non-profit institutions	1 165 410	-	-	(179 621)	-	-	(179 621)	985 789
Households	37 265	-	-	30 500	-	-	30 500	67 765
3. Independent Schools Subsidies	24 706	-	-	(871)	-	-	(871)	23 835
Non-profit institutions	24 706	-	-	(871)	-	-	(871)	23 835
4. Public Special Schools Education	43 938	-	-	800	-	-	800	44 738
Non-profit institutions	43 529	-	-	-	-	-	-	43 529
Households	409	-	-	800	-	-	800	1 209
5. Early Childhood Development	15 210	-	-	(4 559)	-	-	(4 559)	10 651
Non-profit institutions	15 210	-	-	(4 859)	-	-	(4 859)	10 351
Households	-	-	-	300	-	-	300	300
6. Infrastructure Development	54 526	-	-	(15 087)	-	-	(15 087)	39 439
Non-profit institutions	54 526	-	-	(15 087)	-	-	(15 087)	39 439
7. Examination and Education Related Services	280 290	-	486 038	(8 637)	-	-	477 401	757 691
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	8 363	-	-	8 363	8 363
Non-profit institutions	116 848	-	486 038	-	-	-	486 038	602 886
Households	163 442	-	-	(17 000)	-	-	(17 000)	146 442
Total	1 630 261	-	486 038	(164 575)	-	-	321 463	1 951 724

2020 Second Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure

Summary of changes to conditional grants

Table 7.10: Summary of changes to conditional grants

R thousand	2020/21							2nd Adjusted Appropriation
	Adjusted Appropriation	Additional Appropriation					Total Additional Appropriation	
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / Unavoidable	Virements and Shifts	Declared Unspent Funds	Other Adjustments		
2. Public Ordinary Schools Education	770 762	14 827	-	-	-	-	14 827	785 589
Maths, Science and Technology Grant	36 348	807	-	-	-	-	807	37 155
National School Nutrition Programme Grant	734 414	14 020	-	-	-	-	14 020	748 434
4. Public Special Schools Education	29 020	565	-	-	-	-	565	29 585
Learners With Profound Intellectual Disabilities Grant	29 020	565	-	-	-	-	565	29 585
5. Early Childhood Development	3 507	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 507
Social Sector Expanded Public Works Programme Incentive Grant for Provinces	3 507	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 507
6. Infrastructure Development	832 954	-	-	-	-	-	-	832 954
Education Infrastructure Grant	830 689	-	-	-	-	-	-	830 689
Expanded Public Works Programme Incentive Grant for Provinces	2 265	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 265
7. Examination and Education Related Services	15 163	427	-	-	-	-	427	15 590
HIV and Aids (Life Skills Education) Grant	15 163	427	-	-	-	-	427	15 590
Total	1 651 406	15 819	-	-	-	-	15 819	1 667 225

Vote 08

Public Works Roads and Transport

Adjusted budget summary

Table 8.1: Adjusted Budget Summary

R thousand	2020/21			
	Adjusted Appropriation	2nd Adjusted Appropriation	Decrease	Increase
Amount to be appropriated	4 720 540	4 697 010	(23 530)	-
<i>of which:</i>				
Current payments	2 444 289	2 427 461	(16 828)	-
Transfers and subsidies	995 341	989 656	(5 685)	-
Payments for capital assets	1 280 910	1 279 893	(1 017)	-
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-
Direct Charge against Provincial Revenue Fund	-	-	-	-
Executive authority	MEC for Public Works, Roads and Transport			
Accounting officer	Head: Public Works, Roads and Transport			

Summary of Revenue

Table 8.2: Summary of Receipts

Programme	Adjusted Appropriation	2020/21					Total Additional Appropriation	2nd Adjusted Appropriation
		Additional Appropriation						
R thousand		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / Unavoidable	Virements and Shifts	Declared Unspent Funds	Other Adjustments		
Equitable Share	2 886 952	-	-	-	-	(65 750)	(65 750)	2 821 202
Conditional grants	1 569 245	-	72 897	-	-	-	72 897	1 642 142
Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant	884 962	-	72 897	-	-	-	72 897	957 859
Public Transport Operations Grant	676 941	-	-	-	-	-	-	676 941
Expanded Public Works Programme Incentive Grant for Provinces	7 342	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 342
Own Revenue	264 343	-	-	-	-	(40 677)	(40 677)	223 666
Other	-	-	10 000	-	-	-	10 000	10 000
Total Revenue	4 720 540	-	82 897	-	-	(106 427)	(23 530)	4 697 010

Mission

- To provide an integrated, reliable and cost-effective transport system that meets the development needs of the province.
- To deliver infrastructure that promotes sustainable economic development and job creation.

Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Expenditure 2020

Table 8.3: Adjusted Estimates
Programme

R thousand	2020/21							2nd Adjusted Appropriation
	Adjusted Appropriation	Additional Appropriation					Total Additional Appropriation	
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / Unavoidable	Virements and Shifts	Declared Unspent Funds	Other Adjustments		
1. Administration	339 062	-	-	(10 200)	-	(12 408)	(22 608)	316 454
2. Public Works Infrastructure	1 127 725	-	10 000	25 315	-	(28 248)	7 067	1 134 792
3. Transport Infrastructure	1 900 604	-	72 897	17 395	-	(57 126)	33 166	1 933 770
4. Transport Operations	1 271 914	-	-	(28 395)	-	(5 479)	(33 874)	1 238 040
5. Community Based Programmes	81 235	-	-	(4 115)	-	(3 166)	(7 281)	73 954
Total	4 720 540	-	82 897	-	-	(106 427)	(23 530)	4 697 010
Economic classification								
Current payments	2 444 289	-	10 000	48 922	-	(75 750)	(16 828)	2 427 461
Compensation of employees	1 057 532	-	-	-	-	(65 750)	(65 750)	991 782
Goods and services	1 386 757	-	10 000	48 922	-	(10 000)	48 922	1 435 679
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	995 341	-	-	(5 685)	-	-	(5 685)	989 656
Provinces and municipalities	273 546	-	-	15 215	-	-	15 215	288 761
Departmental agencies and accounts	51	-	-	-	-	-	-	51
Higher education institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign governments and international organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations and private enterprises	707 231	-	-	(20 000)	-	-	(20 000)	687 231
Non-profit institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	14 513	-	-	(900)	-	-	(900)	13 613
Payments for capital assets	1 280 910	-	72 897	(43 237)	-	(30 677)	(1 017)	1 279 893
Buildings and other fixed structures	1 222 390	-	72 897	(29 957)	-	(30 677)	12 263	1 234 653
Machinery and equipment	58 520	-	-	(14 280)	-	-	(14 280)	44 240
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and sub-soil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	1 000	-	-	1 000	1 000
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	4 720 540	-	82 897	-	-	(106 427)	(23 530)	4 697 010

Programme 1: Administration

Table 8.3.1: Administration
Subprogramme

R thousand	2020/21							2nd Adjusted Appropriation
	Adjusted Appropriation	Additional Appropriation					Total Additional Appropriation	
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / Unavoidable	Virements and Shifts	Declared Unspent Funds	Other Adjustments		
1. Office of the Mec	8 022	-	-	-	-	(500)	(500)	7 522
2. Management Of the Department	4 284	-	-	-	-	(1 300)	(1 300)	2 984
3. Corporate Support	302 109	-	-	(10 200)	-	(6 958)	(17 158)	284 951
4. Departmental Strategy	24 647	-	-	-	-	(3 650)	(3 650)	20 997
Total	339 062	-	-	(10 200)	-	(12 408)	(22 608)	316 454
Economic classification								
Current payments	329 760	-	-	(11 403)	-	(12 408)	(23 811)	305 949
Compensation of employees	199 565	-	-	-	-	(12 408)	(12 408)	187 157
Goods and services	130 195	-	-	(11 403)	-	-	(11 403)	118 792
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	3 505	-	-	900	-	-	900	3 505
Provinces and municipalities	1 000	-	-	900	-	-	900	1 900
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Higher education institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign governments and international organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	2 505	-	-	(900)	-	-	(900)	1 605
Payments for capital assets	5 797	-	-	1 203	-	-	1 203	7 000
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment	5 797	-	-	1 203	-	-	1 203	7 000
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and sub-soil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	339 062	-	-	(10 200)	-	(12 408)	(22 608)	316 454

2020 Second Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure

Programme 2: Public Works Infrastructure

Table 8.3.2: Public Works Infrastructure

Subprogramme	2020/21							Total Additional Appropriation	2nd Adjusted Appropriation
	Adjusted Appropriation	Additional Appropriation							
R thousand	Adjusted Appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / Unavoidable	Virements and Shifts	Declared Unspent Funds	Other Adjustments	Total Additional Appropriation	2nd Adjusted Appropriation	
1. Programme Support	4 646	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 646	
2. Design	23 715	-	-	-	-	(3 518)	(3 518)	20 197	
3. Construction	304 580	-	-	-	-	(1 359)	(1 359)	303 221	
4. Maintenance	269 235	-	10 000	10 000	-	(18 510)	1 490	270 725	
5. Immovable Asset Management	405 460	-	-	12 315	-	(2 023)	10 292	415 752	
6. Planning	9 605	-	-	-	-	(507)	(507)	9 098	
7. Facility Operations	110 484	-	-	3 000	-	(2 331)	669	111 153	
Total	1 127 725	-	10 000	25 315	-	(28 248)	7 067	1 134 792	
Economic classification									
Current payments	566 111	-	10 000	8 584	-	(28 248)	(9 664)	556 447	
Compensation of employees	293 508	-	-	-	-	(18 248)	(18 248)	275 260	
Goods and services	272 603	-	10 000	8 584	-	(10 000)	8 584	281 187	
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfers and subsidies	276 137	-	-	14 315	-	-	14 315	290 452	
Provinces and municipalities	272 546	-	-	14 315	-	-	14 315	286 861	
Departmental agencies and accounts	51	-	-	-	-	-	-	51	
Higher education institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Foreign governments and international organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Non-profit institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Households	3 540	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 540	
Payments for capital assets	285 477	-	-	2 416	-	-	2 416	287 893	
Buildings and other fixed structures	283 962	-	-	-	-	-	-	283 962	
Machinery and equipment	1 515	-	-	1 416	-	-	1 416	2 931	
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Land and sub-soil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	1 000	-	-	1 000	1 000	
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total	1 127 725	-	10 000	25 315	-	(28 248)	7 067	1 134 792	

Programme 3: Transport Infrastructure

Table 8.3.3: Transport Infrastructure

Subprogramme	2020/21							Total Additional Appropriation	2nd Adjusted Appropriation
	Adjusted Appropriation	Additional Appropriation							
R thousand	Adjusted Appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / Unavoidable	Virements and Shifts	Declared Unspent Funds	Other Adjustments	Total Additional Appropriation	2nd Adjusted Appropriation	
1. Programme Support	2 846	-	-	-	-	(694)	(694)	2 152	
2. Infrastructure Planning	61 314	-	-	(17 007)	-	1 866	(15 141)	46 173	
3. Design	116 241	-	-	36 955	-	(1 632)	35 323	151 564	
4. Construction	854 002	-	72 897	(51 664)	-	(31 831)	(10 598)	843 404	
5. Maintenance	866 201	-	-	49 111	-	(24 835)	24 276	890 477	
Total	1 900 604	-	72 897	17 395	-	(57 126)	33 166	1 933 770	
Economic classification									
Current payments	954 970	-	-	47 248	-	(26 449)	20 799	975 769	
Compensation of employees	425 416	-	-	-	-	(26 449)	(26 449)	398 967	
Goods and services	529 554	-	-	47 248	-	-	47 248	576 802	
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfers and subsidies	7 832	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 832	
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Higher education institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Foreign governments and international organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Non-profit institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Households	7 832	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 832	
Payments for capital assets	937 802	-	72 897	(29 853)	-	(30 677)	12 367	950 169	
Buildings and other fixed structures	937 802	-	72 897	(29 957)	-	(30 677)	12 263	950 065	
Machinery and equipment	-	-	-	104	-	-	104	104	
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Land and sub-soil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total	1 900 604	-	72 897	17 395	-	(57 126)	33 166	1 933 770	

2020 Second Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure

Programme 4: Transport Operations

Table 8.3.4: Transport Operations

Subprogramme	2020/21						Total Additional Appropriation	2nd Adjusted Appropriation
	Adjusted Appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / Unavoidable	Virements and Shifts	Declared Unspent Funds	Other Adjustments		
R thousand								
1. Programme Support	2 902	-	-	-	-	(945)	(945)	1 957
2. Public Transport Services	1 188 943	-	-	(28 395)	-	(3 405)	(31 800)	1 157 143
3. Transport Safety and Compliance	51 843	-	-	-	-	-	-	51 843
4. Transport Systems	17 412	-	-	-	-	-	-	17 412
5. Infrastructure Operations	10 814	-	-	-	-	(1 129)	(1 129)	9 685
Total	1 271 914	-	-	(28 395)	-	(5 479)	(33 874)	1 238 040
Economic classification								
Current payments	513 213	-	-	8 608	-	(5 479)	3 129	516 342
Compensation of employees	88 117	-	-	-	-	(5 479)	(5 479)	82 638
Goods and services	425 096	-	-	8 608	-	-	8 608	433 704
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	707 761	-	-	(20 000)	-	-	(20 000)	687 761
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Higher education institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign governments and international organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations and private enterprises	707 231	-	-	(20 000)	-	-	(20 000)	687 231
Non-profit institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	530	-	-	-	-	-	-	530
Payments for capital assets	50 940	-	-	(17 003)	-	-	(17 003)	33 937
Buildings and other fixed structures	626	-	-	-	-	-	-	626
Machinery and equipment	50 314	-	-	(17 003)	-	-	(17 003)	33 311
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and sub-soil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	1 271 914	-	-	(28 395)	-	(5 479)	(33 874)	1 238 040

Programme 5: Community Based Programmes

Table 8.3.5: Community Based Programmes

Subprogramme	2020/21						Total Additional Appropriation	2nd Adjusted Appropriation
	Adjusted Appropriation	Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / Unavoidable	Virements and Shifts	Declared Unspent Funds	Other Adjustments		
R thousand								
1. Programme Support	2 668	-	-	-	-	(1 314)	(1 314)	1 354
2. Community Development	44 276	-	-	-	-	2 926	2 926	47 202
3. Innovation and Empowerment	18 247	-	-	(4 115)	-	(2 553)	(6 668)	11 579
4. EPWP Co-Ordination and Monitoring	16 044	-	-	-	-	(2 225)	(2 225)	13 819
Total	81 235	-	-	(4 115)	-	(3 166)	(7 281)	73 954
Economic classification								
Current payments	80 235	-	-	(4 115)	-	(3 166)	(7 281)	72 954
Compensation of employees	50 926	-	-	-	-	(3 166)	(3 166)	47 760
Goods and services	29 309	-	-	(4 115)	-	-	(4 115)	25 194
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	106	-	-	-	-	-	-	106
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Higher education institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign governments and international organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	106	-	-	-	-	-	-	106
Payments for capital assets	894	-	-	-	-	-	-	894
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment	894	-	-	-	-	-	-	894
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and sub-soil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	81 235	-	-	(4 115)	-	(3 166)	(7 281)	73 954

2020 Second Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure

Goods and Services

Table 8.4: Summary of Goods and Services

R thousand	2020/21							2nd Adjusted Appropriation
	Adjusted Appropriation	Additional Appropriation					Total Additional Appropriation	
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / Unavoidable	Virements and Shifts	Declared Unspent Funds	Other Adjustments		
Goods and services	1 386 757	-	10 000	48 922	-	(10 000)	48 922	1 435 679
Administrative fees	2 370	-	-	31	-	-	31	2 401
Advertising	879	-	-	(65)	-	-	(65)	814
Minor Assets	3 270	-	-	(248)	-	-	(248)	3 022
Audit cost: External	14 800	-	-	-	-	-	-	14 800
Bursaries: Employees	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Catering: Departmental activities	1 957	-	-	(876)	-	-	(876)	1 081
Communication (G&S)	13 826	-	-	44	-	-	44	13 870
Computer services	2 248	-	-	(13)	-	-	(13)	2 235
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services	26 786	-	-	(4 115)	-	-	(4 115)	22 671
Infrastructure and planning	71 073	-	-	24 274	-	-	24 274	95 347
Laboratory services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Scientific and technological services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Legal costs	14 969	-	-	(3 000)	-	-	(3 000)	11 969
Contractors	331 869	-	-	77 043	-	-	77 043	408 912
Agency and support / outsourced services	62 558	-	-	(32 469)	-	-	(32 469)	30 089
Entertainment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	46 502	-	-	1 117	-	-	1 117	47 619
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories	11 336	-	-	(836)	-	-	(836)	10 500
Inventory: Farming supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Food and food supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Chemicals, fuel, oil, gas, wood and coal	16 939	-	-	(4 028)	-	-	(4 028)	12 911
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Materials and supplies	50 271	-	-	(10 627)	-	-	(10 627)	39 644
Inventory: Medical supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Medicine	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Medasas inventory interface	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Other supplies	1 431	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 431
Consumable supplies	4 214	-	-	12 393	-	-	12 393	16 607
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	13 757	-	-	162	-	-	162	13 919
Operating leases	43 513	-	-	-	-	-	-	43 513
Property payments	174 665	-	10 000	8 644	-	(10 000)	8 644	183 309
Transport provided: Departmental activity	394 925	-	-	(11 352)	-	-	(11 352)	383 573
Travel and subsistence	52 235	-	-	(5 754)	-	-	(5 754)	46 481
Training and development	22 780	-	-	(560)	-	-	(560)	22 220
Operating payments	7 089	-	-	(679)	-	-	(679)	6 410
Venues and facilities	495	-	-	(164)	-	-	(164)	331
Rental and hiring	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Infrastructure payments

Table 8.5: Summary of departmental infrastructure by category

R thousand	2020/21							2nd Adjusted Appropriation
	Adjusted Appropriation	Additional Appropriation					Total Additional Appropriation	
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / Unavoidable	Virements and Shifts	Declared Unspent Funds	Other Adjustments		
Existing infrastructure assets	1 409 400	-	72 897	33 554	-	(30 677)	75 774	1 485 174
Maintenance and repairs	463 728	-	-	63 855	-	-	63 855	527 583
Upgrades and additions	222 191	-	72 897	94 962	-	-	167 859	390 050
Refurbishment and rehabilitation	723 481	-	-	(125 263)	-	(30 677)	(155 940)	567 541
New infrastructure assets	276 718	-	-	344	-	-	344	277 062
Infrastructure transfers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure transfers - Current	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure transfers - Capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure: Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure: Leases	38 945	-	-	-	-	-	-	38 945
Non Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital infrastructure	1 222 390	-	72 897	(29 957)	-	(30 677)	12 263	1 234 653
Current infrastructure*	502 673	-	-	63 855	-	-	63 855	566 528
Total Infrastructure (including non infrastructure items)	1 725 063	-	72 897	33 898	-	(30 677)	76 118	1 801 181

Details of adjustments to Estimates of Provincial Expenditure 2020

Unforeseeable and unavoidable expenditure – R82.897 million

Programme 2: Public Works Infrastructure

An additional R10 million has been allocated to cater for the maintenance of Riverside Government Complex.

Programme 3: Transport Infrastructure

An additional R72.897 million has been allocated for Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant

Virements and shifts

Table 8.6: Details on virements per programme and economic classification

Programmes					
1. Administration					
2. Public Works Infrastructure					
3. Transport Infrastructure					
4. Transport Operations					
5. Community Based Programmes					
FROM			TO		
Programme by Economic classification	Motivation	R thousand	Programme by Economic classification	Motivation	R thousand
Programme 1: Administration			Programme 1: Administration		
			2 003		
Goods and services	Funds shifted from Goods and Services to cater for procurement of office and IT equipments	(1 103)	Machinery and equipment	To cater for procurement of office and IT equipment	1 103
Households	Savings from injury on duty utilised for the payment of vehicle licence fees.	(900)	Provinces and Municipalities	To cater for Government Motor Vehicles licencing fees.	900
			Programme 2: Public Works Infrastructure		
			10 200		
Goods and services	Anticipated savings to be transferred to relieve some of the pressure on property rates and taxes	(10 200)	Provinces and municipalities	Savings from goods and services to cater for the anticipated over-expenditure due to budget pressures on property rates and taxes	10 200
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		-0.6%			
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget		-3.0%			
Programme 2: Public Works Infrastructure			Programme 2: Public Works Infrastructure		
			1 416		
Goods and services	Funds repriorites from goods and service to provide for procurement of capital assets	(1 416)	Machinery and equipment	To cater for procurement of office and IT related equipment	1 416
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		-0.1%			
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget					
Programme 3: Transport Infrastructure			Programme 3: Transport Infrastructure		
			104		
Goods and services	Funds shifted from goods and services to cater for IT equipment.	(104)	Machinery and equipment	Savings identified from goods and services to cater for the procurement of IT equipment	104
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		0.0%			
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget					
Programme 4: Transport Operations			Programme 3: Transport Infrastructure		
			17 395		
Goods and services	Funds from Goods and Services scholar transport services	(10 392)	Buildings and other fixed structures	To cater for the shortfall on Capital Infrastructure projects	10 392
Machinery and equipment	Funds from machinery and equipment	(7 003)		To cater for the shortfall on Capital Infrastructure projects	7 003
			Programme 4: Transport Operations		
			20 040		
Goods and services	Funds shifted from Travelling and Subsistence	(40)	Machinery and equipment	To cater for the procurement of IT equipments	40
Public corporations and private enterprises	Portion of the public transport subsidy Grant	(20 000)	Goods and services	To provide for the procurement of sanitizers and disinfection of public transport	20 000
			Programme 2: Public Works Infrastructure		
			11 000		
Goods and services	Saving from scholar transport services	(1 000)	Software and other intangible assets	To cater for the procurement of a software license for Immovable Asset Management	1 000
	Saving from scholar transport services	(10 000)	Goods and services	To provided for shortfall on municipal services and property maintenance services	10 000
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		-1.6%			
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget		-2.2%			
budget					

2020 Second Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure

Programme 5: Community Based Programmes		(4 115)	Programme 2: Public Works Infrastructure		4 115
Goods and services	Anticipated savings from goods and services	(4 115)	Provinces and municipalities	To cater for the anticipated over-expenditure due to budget pressures on property rates and taxes	4 115
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget					
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget		-5.1%			
TOTAL		(66 273)	TOTAL		66 273

Expenditure already announced in the National 2020 Budget speech

Programme 1: Administration

A reduction of R12.408 million effected on compensation of employees.

Programme 2: Public Works Infrastructure

A reduction of R18.248 million is effected on compensation of employees.

Programme 3: Transport Infrastructure

A reduction of R26.449 million is effected on compensation of employees.

Programme 4: Transport Operations

A reduction of R5.479 is effected on compensation of employees.

Programme 5: Community Based Programmes

A reduction of R3.166 is effected on compensation of employees

Adjustments due to significant and unforeseeable economic and financial events

Programme 2: Public Works Infrastructure

An amount of R10.000 million has been reduced from the own revenue allocation specifically meant to alleviate backlog on building maintenance.

Programme 3: Transport Infrastructure

An amount of R30.677 million has been reduced from the own revenue allocation which was directly allocated towards coal-haulage roads maintenance.

Expenditure for 2019/20 and preliminary expenditure for 2020/21

Table 8.7: Expenditure Trends

R Thousand	2019/20					2020/21		
	Expenditure outcome					Preliminary expenditure		
	Adjusted appropriation	Apr '19 - Sep '19	Apr '19 - Sep '19 % of adjusted appropriation	Apr '19 - Mar '20	Apr '19 - Mar '20 % of adjusted appropriation	2nd Adjusted appropriation	Apr '20 - Sep '20	Apr '20 - Sep '20 % of adjusted appropriation
1. Administration	255 335	118 575	46.4	243 414	95.3	316 454	118 772	37.5
2. Public Works Infrastructure	1 214 647	536 869	44.2	1 191 074	98.1	1 134 792	544 462	48.0
3. Transport Infrastructure	2 550 070	1 311 905	51.4	2 622 433	102.8	1 933 770	901 709	46.6
4. Transport Operations	1 362 801	570 672	41.9	1 287 353	94.5	1 238 040	498 052	40.2
5. Community Based Programmes	75 375	30 859	40.9	65 548	87.0	73 954	24 548	33.2
Total	5 458 228	2 568 880	47.1	5 409 822	99.1	4 697 010	2 087 543	44.4
Economic classification								
Current payments	2 918 327	1 456 627	49.9	2 911 551	99.8	2 427 461	1 056 325	43.5
Compensation of employees	1 025 393	492 937	48.1	1 017 853	99.3	991 782	497 573	50.2
Goods and services	1 892 934	963 690	50.9	1 893 698	100.0	1 435 679	558 752	38.9
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	898 835	395 976	44.1	937 765	104.3	989 656	488 467	49.4
Provinces and municipalities	209 480	98 305	46.9	243 619	116.3	288 761	206 987	71.7
Departmental agencies and accounts	37	31	83.8	31	83.8	51	-	-
Higher education institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign governments and international organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations and private enterprises	670 527	282 931	42.2	668 654	99.7	687 231	276 601	40.2
Non-profit institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	18 791	14 709	78.3	25 461	135.5	13 613	4 879	35.8
Payments for capital assets	1 641 066	716 277	43.6	1 560 506	95.1	1 279 893	542 751	42.4
Buildings and other fixed structures	1 562 052	701 069	44.9	1 503 092	96.2	1 234 653	530 184	42.9
Machinery and equipment	79 014	15 208	19.2	57 414	72.7	44 240	12 567	28.4
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and sub-soil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	1 000	-	-
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total payments	5 458 228	2 568 880	47.1	5 409 822	99.1	4 697 010	2 087 543	44.4

Main expenditure trends for the first half of 2020/21

The overall departmental expenditure for the first six months of the financial year is standing at 44.4 percent which is 2.7 percent below expenditure percentage for the same period in the previous financial year, and is 5.6 percent below the Treasury benchmark of 50 percent. However, the department projects to spend 100 percent at the end of the financial year due to unfunded registered budget pressures.

Compensation of employees is at 50.2 percent of adjusted budget due to backlog on settlements of performance bonuses, pay progression, non-delivery of subsidized vehicles and also due to none payment of annual general increase.

Goods and services expenditure is at 38.9 per cent, projects under spend due to lockdown restrictions experienced in the beginning of the financial year. Most infrastructure and routine maintenance works is underway and invoices are being received per completed works.

Transfers and subsidies spending on this item is at 42.4 per cent. The department managed to process payments for rates and taxes (R206.6 million) and bus subsidies (R262.4 million) as at the end of September 2020. A total of 16 Municipalities have been paid. Leave gratuity and injury on duty are unforeseen and only paid as and when they arise. The projected over expenditure is on the outstanding payments of arrear debt on rates and taxes.

Payment for capital assets, the spending in this economic classification is at 42.7% due to challenges with Parliamentary Village projects, i.e. the land dispute with the Matsafeni trust. Delays were also experienced at the beginning of the financial year due to the National lockdown.

Departmental receipts

Table 8.8: Departmental Receipts

R Thousand	2019/20					2020/21			
	Adjusted estimate	Audited outcome			Actual receipts				
		Apr '19 - Sep '19	Apr '19 - Sep '19 % of adjusted estimate	Apr '19 - Mar '20	Apr '19 - Mar '20 % of adjusted estimate	Budget estimate	2nd Adjusted estimate	Apr '20 - Sep '20	Apr '20 - Sep '20 % of adjusted estimate
Departmental receipts	26 520	11 883	44.8	29 674	111.9	28 523	19 823	8 192	41.3
Sales of goods and services other than capital assets	10 428	5 719	54.8	11 146	106.9	11 595	8 603	4 036	46.9
Transfers received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits	11 020	2 125	19.3	9 059	82.2	13 000	8 400	2 342	27.9
Interest, dividends and rent on land	1 086	1 409	129.7	4 166	383.6	1 108	-	1 138	-
Sales of capital assets	3 168	-	-	2 505	79.1	2 000	2 000	-	-
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities	818	2 630	321.5	2 798	342.1	820	820	676	82.4
Tax receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Casino taxes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Horse racing taxes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Liquor licences	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Motor vehicle licences	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	26 520	11 883	44.8	29 674	111.9	28 523	19 823	8 192	41.3

Main departmental revenue trends for the first half of 2020/21

Receipts collection for the first six months of the financial year is standing at 41.3 percent which is 3.5 percent below from the 44.8 percent reported during the same period in the previous financial year. The decrease is mainly on financial transaction in assets and liabilities at 82.4 percent.

Due to the National lockdown restrictions, there was an under collection of revenue in the first quarter. There will be improvements in the collection of revenue as the restrictions of lockdown are eased and auctions are expected to be conducted in the third quarter of the financial year. Furthermore, due to the negative impact of covid-19 the Department has submitted to Provincial Treasury a revised revenue collection target.

Changes to transfers and subsidies, including conditional grants

Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies per programme

Table 8.9: Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies per programme

R thousand	Adjusted Appropriation	2020/21					2nd Adjusted Appropriation
		Additional Appropriation					
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / Unavoidable	Virements and Shifts	Declared Unspent Funds	Other Adjustments	
1. Administration	3 505	-	-	-	-	-	3 505
Provinces and municipalities	1 000	-	-	900	-	900	1 900
Households	2 505	-	-	(900)	-	(900)	1 605
2. Public Works Infrastructure	276 137	-	-	14 315	-	14 315	290 452
Provinces and municipalities	272 546	-	-	14 315	-	14 315	286 861
Departmental agencies and accounts	51	-	-	-	-	-	51
Households	3 540	-	-	-	-	-	3 540
3. Transport Infrastructure	7 832	-	-	-	-	-	7 832
Households	7 832	-	-	-	-	-	7 832
4. Transport Operations	707 761	-	-	(20 000)	-	(20 000)	687 761
Public corporations and private enterprises	707 231	-	-	(20 000)	-	(20 000)	687 231
Households	530	-	-	-	-	-	530
5. Community Based Programmes	106	-	-	-	-	-	106
Households	106	-	-	-	-	-	106
Total	995 341	-	-	(5 685)	-	(5 685)	989 656

Transfers and subsidies decreased by a total amount of R5.685 million. The amount is net effect of additional allocation of R14.315 million to relief budget pressure on property rates and taxes and the amount of R20 million shifted to goods and services in order to provide for covid19 support to public transport operators through provision of sanitization and disinfection resources.

2020 Second Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure

Summary of changes to conditional grants

Table 8.10: Summary of changes to conditional grants

R thousand	Adjusted Appropriation	2020/21 Additional Appropriation					Total Additional Appropriation	2nd Adjusted Appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / Unavoidable	Virements and Shifts	Declared Unspent Funds	Other Adjustments		
		3. Transport Infrastructure	884 962	-	-	-		
Provincial Roads Maintenance Grant	884 962	-	-	-	-	72 897	72 897	957 859
4. Transport Operations	676 941	-	-	-	-	-	-	676 941
Public Transport Operations Grant	676 941	-	-	-	-	-	-	676 941
5. Community Based Programmes	7 342	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 342
Expanded Public Works Programme Incentive Grant for Provinces	7 342	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 342
Total	1 569 245	-	-	-	-	72 897	145 794	1 715 039

Vote 09

Community Safety, Security and Liaison

Adjusted budget summary

Table 9.1: Adjusted Budget Summary

R thousand	2020/21			
	Adjusted Appropriation	2nd Adjusted Appropriation	Decrease	Increase
Amount to be appropriated	1 475 178	1 430 864	(44 314)	-
<i>of which:</i>				
Current payments	1 456 650	1 408 856	(47 794)	-
Transfers and subsidies	3 346	6 826	-	3 480
Payments for capital assets	15 182	15 182	-	-
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-
Direct Charge against Provincial Revenue Fund	-	-	-	-
Executive authority	MEC for Community Safety, Security and Liaison			
Accounting officer	Head: Community Safety, Security and Liaison			

Summary of Revenue

Table 9.2: Summary of Receipts

Programme	Adjusted Appropriation	2020/21					Total Additional Appropriation	2nd Adjusted Appropriation
		Additional Appropriation						
R thousand		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / Unavoidable	Virements and Shifts	Declared Unspent Funds	Other Adjustments		
Equitable Share	1 366 312	-	-	-	-	(39 989)	(39 989)	1 326 323
Conditional grants	2 780	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 780
<i>Social Sector Expanded Public Works Programme</i>								
<i>Incentive Grant for Provinces</i>	2 780	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 780
Own Revenue	106 086	-	-	-	-	(16 325)	(16 325)	89 761
Other	-	-	12 000	-	-	-	12 000	12 000
Total Revenue	1 475 178	-	12 000	-	-	(56 314)	(44 314)	1 430 864

Mission

To improve community and road safety through traffic management, mass mobilization, oversee the performance of the police and provision of security services.

Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Expenditure 2020

Table 9.3: Adjusted Estimates

Programme	2020/21						
	Adjusted Appropriation	Additional Appropriation					Total Additional Appropriation
Roll-overs		Unforeseeable / Unavoidable	Virements and Shifts	Declared Unspent Funds	Other Adjustments		
R thousand							
1. Administration	160 117	-	-	500	-	(6 248)	154 369
2. Civilian Oversight	57 698	-	-	(200)	-	(7 896)	49 602
3. Transport Regulation	665 674	-	8 400	(300)	-	(41 460)	632 314
4. Security Management	591 689	-	3 600	-	-	(710)	594 579
Total	1 475 178	-	12 000	-	-	(56 314)	1 430 864
Economic classification							
Current payments	1 456 650	-	8 520	-	-	(56 314)	1 408 856
Compensation of employees	644 923	-	2 527	-	-	(39 989)	607 461
Goods and services	811 727	-	5 993	-	-	(16 325)	801 395
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	3 346	-	3 480	-	-	-	6 826
Provinces and municipalities	236	-	-	-	-	-	236
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Higher education institutions	-	-	3 480	-	-	-	3 480
Foreign governments and international organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	3 110	-	-	-	-	-	3 110
Payments for capital assets	15 182	-	-	-	-	-	15 182
Buildings and other fixed structures	1 000	-	-	200	-	-	1 200
Machinery and equipment	14 182	-	-	(200)	-	-	13 982
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and sub-soil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	1 475 178	-	12 000	-	-	(56 314)	1 430 864

Programme 1: Administration

Table 9.3.1: Administration

Subprogramme	2020/21						
	Adjusted Appropriation	Additional Appropriation					Total Additional Appropriation
Roll-overs		Unforeseeable / Unavoidable	Virements and Shifts	Declared Unspent Funds	Other Adjustments		
R thousand							
1. Office of MEC	9 388	-	-	(280)	-	(595)	8 513
2. Office of HOD	4 586	-	-	370	-	(220)	4 736
3. Financial Management	92 746	-	-	910	-	(2 106)	91 550
4. Corporate Services	49 321	-	-	(400)	-	(3 215)	45 706
5. Legal Services	4 076	-	-	(100)	-	(112)	3 864
Total	160 117	-	-	500	-	(6 248)	154 369
Economic classification							
Current payments	158 015	-	-	500	-	(6 248)	152 267
Compensation of employees	99 090	-	-	-	-	(6 248)	92 842
Goods and services	58 925	-	-	500	-	-	59 425
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	422	-	-	-	-	-	422
Provinces and municipalities	236	-	-	-	-	-	236
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Higher education institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign governments and international organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	186	-	-	-	-	-	186
Payments for capital assets	1 680	-	-	-	-	-	1 680
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment	1 680	-	-	-	-	-	1 680
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and sub-soil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	160 117	-	-	500	-	(6 248)	154 369

2020 Second Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure

Programme 2: Civilian Oversight

Table 9.3.2: Civilian Oversight

Subprogramme	Adjusted Appropriation	2020/21 Additional Appropriation					Total Additional Appropriation	2nd Adjusted Appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / Unavoidable	Virements and Shifts	Declared Unspent Funds	Other Adjustments		
R thousand								
1. Programme Support	210	-	-	-	-	-	-	210
2. Policy and Research	4 506	-	-	-	-	(100)	(100)	4 406
3. Monitoring and Evaluation	11 455	-	-	300	-	-	300	11 755
4. Promotion of Safety	16 362	-	-	(500)	-	(2 496)	(2 996)	13 366
5. Community Police Relations	25 165	-	-	-	-	(5 300)	(5 300)	19 865
Total	57 698	-	-	(200)	-	(7 896)	(8 096)	49 602
Economic classification								
Current payments	56 270	-	-	(200)	-	(7 896)	(8 096)	48 174
Compensation of employees	46 160	-	-	-	-	(7 896)	(7 896)	38 264
Goods and services	10 110	-	-	(200)	-	-	(200)	9 910
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	176	-	-	-	-	-	-	176
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Higher education institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign governments and international organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	176	-	-	-	-	-	-	176
Payments for capital assets	1 252	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 252
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment	1 252	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 252
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and sub-soil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	57 698	-	-	(200)	-	(7 896)	(8 096)	49 602

Programme 3: Transport Regulation

Table 9.3.3: Transport Regulation

Subprogramme	Adjusted Appropriation	2020/21 Additional Appropriation					Total Additional Appropriation	2nd Adjusted Appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / Unavoidable	Virements and Shifts	Declared Unspent Funds	Other Adjustments		
R thousand								
1. Programme Support	4 817	-	-	(180)	-	(100)	(280)	4 537
2. Safety Engineering	6 474	-	-	(520)	-	(700)	(1 220)	5 254
3. Traffic Law Enforcement	446 841	-	8 400	3 010	-	(26 135)	(14 725)	432 116
4. Road Safety Education	35 425	-	-	(1 700)	-	(1 600)	(3 300)	32 125
5. Transport Administration and Licensing	141 745	-	-	800	-	(12 325)	(11 525)	130 220
6. Overload Control	30 372	-	-	(1 710)	-	(600)	(2 310)	28 062
Total	665 674	-	8 400	(300)	-	(41 460)	(33 360)	632 314
Economic classification								
Current payments	650 894	-	4 920	(300)	-	(41 460)	(36 840)	614 054
Compensation of employees	490 981	-	2 527	-	-	(25 135)	(22 608)	468 373
Goods and services	159 913	-	2 393	(300)	-	(16 325)	(14 232)	145 681
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	2 692	-	3 480	-	-	-	3 480	6 172
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Higher education institutions	-	-	3 480	-	-	-	3 480	3 480
Foreign governments and international organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	2 692	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 692
Payments for capital assets	12 088	-	-	-	-	-	-	12 088
Buildings and other fixed structures	1 000	-	-	200	-	-	200	1 200
Machinery and equipment	11 088	-	-	(200)	-	-	(200)	10 888
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and sub-soil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	665 674	-	8 400	(300)	-	(41 460)	(33 360)	632 314

2020 Second Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure

Programme 4: Security Management

Table 9.3.4: Security Management

Subprogramme	2020/21							Total Additional Appropriation	2nd Adjusted Appropriation
	Adjusted Appropriation	Additional Appropriation							
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / Unavoidable	Virements and Shifts	Declared Unspent Funds	Other Adjustments			
R thousand									
1. Programme Support	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
2. Provincial Security Operation	591 689	-	3 600	-	-	(710)	2 890	594 579	
Total	591 689	-	3 600	-	-	(710)	2 890	594 579	
Economic classification									
Current payments	591 471	-	3 600	-	-	(710)	2 890	594 361	
Compensation of employees	8 692	-	-	-	-	(710)	(710)	7 982	
Goods and services	582 779	-	3 600	-	-	-	3 600	586 379	
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfers and subsidies	56	-	-	-	-	-	-	56	
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Higher education institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Foreign governments and international organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Non-profit institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Households	56	-	-	-	-	-	-	56	
Payments for capital assets	162	-	-	-	-	-	-	162	
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Machinery and equipment	162	-	-	-	-	-	-	162	
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Land and sub-soil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total	591 689	-	3 600	-	-	(710)	2 890	594 579	

Goods and Services

Table 9.4: Summary of Goods and Services

R thousand	2020/21							Total Additional Appropriation	2nd Adjusted Appropriation
	Adjusted Appropriation	Additional Appropriation							
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / Unavoidable	Virements and Shifts	Declared Unspent Funds	Other Adjustments			
Goods and services	811 727	-	5 993	-	-	(16 325)	(10 332)	801 395	
Administrative fees	5 938	-	-	1 556	-	-	1 556	7 494	
Advertising	1 721	-	-	(150)	-	-	(150)	1 571	
Minor Assets	763	-	-	4	-	-	4	767	
Audit cost: External	6 100	-	-	661	-	-	661	6 761	
Bursaries: Employees	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Catering: Departmental activities	3 395	-	873	300	-	-	1 173	4 568	
Communication (G&S)	8 284	-	-	76	-	-	76	8 360	
Computer services	13 264	-	-	(1 000)	-	(4 000)	(5 000)	8 264	
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services	290	-	-	(61)	-	-	(61)	229	
Infrastructure and planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Laboratory services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Scientific and technological services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Legal costs	721	-	-	100	-	-	100	821	
Contractors	43 712	-	-	(710)	-	(8 000)	(8 710)	35 002	
Agency and support / outsourced services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Entertainment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	34 985	-	-	2 110	-	-	2 110	37 095	
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories	5 000	-	770	50	-	-	820	5 820	
Inventory: Farming supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Inventory: Food and food supplies	40	-	-	-	-	-	-	40	
Inventory: Chemicals, fuel, oil, gas, wood and coal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Inventory: Materials and supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Inventory: Medical supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Inventory: Medicine	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Inventory: Medsas inventory interface	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Inventory: Other supplies	300	-	-	-	-	-	-	300	
Consumable supplies	17 289	-	-	(20)	-	-	(20)	17 269	
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	24 801	-	750	(1 041)	-	(4 325)	(4 616)	20 185	
Operating leases	14 866	-	-	-	-	-	-	14 866	
Property payments	591 390	-	3 600	310	-	-	3 910	595 300	
Transport provided: Departmental activity	601	-	-	-	-	-	-	601	
Travel and subsistence	33 893	-	-	(2 575)	-	-	(2 575)	31 318	
Training and development	1 100	-	-	(450)	-	-	(450)	650	
Operating payments	2 028	-	-	770	-	-	770	2 798	
Venues and facilities	441	-	-	(30)	-	-	(30)	411	
Rental and hiring	805	-	-	100	-	-	100	905	

Infrastructure payments

Table 9.5: Summary of departmental infrastructure by category

R thousand	Adjusted Appropriation	2020/21 Additional Appropriation					Total Additional Appropriation	2nd Adjusted Appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / Unavoidable	Virements and Shifts	Declared Unspent Funds	Other Adjustments		
Existing infrastructure assets	-	-	-	7 000	-	-	7 000	7 000
Maintenance and repairs	-	-	-	7 000	-	-	7 000	7 000
Upgrades and additions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refurbishment and rehabilitation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
New infrastructure assets	1 000	-	-	200	-	-	200	1 200
Infrastructure transfers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure transfers - Current	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure transfers - Capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure: Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure: Leases	14 866	-	-	-	-	-	-	14 866
Non Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital infrastructure	1 000	-	-	200	-	-	200	1 200
Current infrastructure*	14 866	-	-	7 000	-	-	7 000	21 866
Total Infrastructure (including non infrastructure items)	15 866	-	-	7 200	-	-	7 200	23 066

R200 thousand is added on new infrastructure for additions and constructions of water tank stands. R7 million has been shifted to maintenance and repairs to cover the following R 2.5 million maintenance of infrastructure office building, R3 million will be for maintenance of license testing equipment and R 1.5 million for maintenance of weighbridges.

Details of adjustments to Estimates of Provincial Expenditure 2020

Unforeseeable and unavoidable expenditure – R12 million

Programme 3: Transport Regulation

An additional R8.4 million is allocated for the intake of Mpumalanga Traffic Training College learners that will commence in January 2021.

Programme 4: Security Management

An additional R3.6 million is allocated for Dr JS Moroka Security Services.

Virements and shifts

Table 9.6: Details on virements per programme and economic classification

Programmes					
1. Administration					
2. Civilian Oversight					
3. Transport Regulation					
4. Security Management					
FROM			TO		
Programme by Economic classification	Motivation	R thousand	Programme by Economic classification	Motivation	R thousand
Programme 1: Administration			Programme 1: Administration		
Goods and services	Savings realised from administrative fees and travel and subsistence	(280)	Goods and services	Procurement of PPEs under consumable supplies	280
	Funds taken from legal services	(100)	Goods and services	To cover communication	100
	Trainings will be reduced due to adhering to COVID-19 regulations	(400)	Goods and services	To fund pressure on audit cost	400
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		-0.5%			
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget					
Programme 2: Civilian Oversight			Programme 2: Civilian Oversight		
Goods and services	Savings realised from departmental activities catering	(300)	Goods and services	To fund travelling for monitoring of police station and stationery	300
			Programme 1: Administration		
Goods and services	Savings realised from rental and hiring	(200)	Goods and services	To fund travelling for communication	200
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		-0.5%			
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget		-0.3%			
Programme 3: Transport Regulation			Programme 3: Transport Regulation		
Machinery and equipment	Savings realised from Office furniture from Safety Engineering	(200)	Buildings and other fixed structures	To fund the purchase and infrastructure of Jojo tanks for Traffic Law in Ehlanzeni North	200
			Programme 1: Administration		
Goods and services	Savings realised from travel and subsistence	(300)	Goods and services	To fund pressure on communication	300
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		0.0%			
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget		0.0%			
TOTAL		(1 780)	TOTAL		1 780

Other adjustments – R56.314 million

Expenditure already announced in the National 2020 Budget speech

Programme 1: Administration

A reduction of R6.248 million effected on compensation of employees.

Programme 2: Civilian Oversight

A reduction of R7.896 million is effected on compensation of employees.

Programme 3: Transport Regulation

A reduction of R25.135 million is effected on compensation of employees.

Programme 4: Security Management

A reduction of R710 thousand is effected on compensation of employees.

Adjustments due to significant and unforeseeable economic and financial events

Programme 3: Transport Regulation

A reduction of R16.325 million is effected on computer services, contractors and office supplies within goods and services

Expenditure for 2019/20 and preliminary expenditure for 2020/21

Table 9.7: Expenditure Trends

R Thousand	2019/20					2020/21		
	Expenditure outcome					Preliminary expenditure		
	Adjusted appropriation	Apr '19 - Sep '19	Apr '19 - Sep '19 % of adjusted appropriation	Apr '19 - Mar '20	Apr '19 - Mar '20 % of adjusted appropriation	2nd Adjusted appropriation	Apr '20 - Sep '20	Apr '20 - Sep '20 % of adjusted appropriation
1. Administration	164 353	77 439	47,1	154 532	94,0	154 369	66 977	43,4
2. Civilian Oversight	61 440	27 185	44,2	56 498	92,0	49 602	17 705	35,7
3. Transport Regulation	668 313	314 591	47,1	647 830	96,9	632 314	290 297	45,9
4. Security Management	681 348	361 828	53,1	710 433	104,3	594 579	278 106	46,8
Total	1 575 454	781 043	49,6	1 569 293	99,6	1 430 864	653 085	45,6
Economic classification								
Current payments	1 549 054	769 480	49,7	1 548 709	100,0	1 408 856	651 466	46,2
Compensation of employees	611 841	293 682	48,0	605 054	98,9	607 461	299 455	49,3
Goods and services	937 213	475 798	50,8	943 655	100,7	801 395	352 011	43,9
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	4 073	1 331	32,7	3 342	82,1	6 826	919	13,5
Provinces and municipalities	224	128	57,1	204	91,1	236	116	49,2
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	2	-	-	-	-
Higher education institutions	-	-	-	-	-	3 480	-	-
Foreign governments and international organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	3 849	1 203	31,3	3 136	81,5	3 110	803	25,8
Payments for capital assets	22 327	10 232	45,8	17 177	76,9	15 182	700	4,6
Buildings and other fixed structures	7 455	5 164	69,3	7 802	104,7	1 200	114	9,5
Machinery and equipment	14 872	5 068	34,1	9 375	63,0	13 982	586	4,2
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and sub-soil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	65	-	-	-	-
Total payments	1 575 454	781 043	49,6	1 569 293	99,6	1 430 864	653 085	45,6

Main expenditure trends for the first half of 2020/21

The Department spent R 653 million or 44.3 per cent of the R1.4 billion adjusted budget and projects to overspend R5.2 million at the of 31 March 2021. In July R38.8 million was reduced as part of the special adjustment, the line item that was affected was goods and services. R10 million was shifted within the programmes to fund COVID-19 purposes. The increasing bank charges, protectors for Dr JS Moroka administer with his team and communication (data for Virtual meetings) are the factors concerning the projected overspending.

Compensation of employees spent R299 million of the R644 million adjusted budget and projects to spend by R344 million at the end of March 2021. The spending is below by 4.6 percent due the delays on salary increase and payment of performance bonuses. The salary has been included in the projected expenditure. Goods and services spent 43 percent of the R811 million adjusted budget. The spending is low due to the national lockdown and adhering to COVID-19 regulations as of the 26 of March 2020. Travelling has reduced, some officials were working remotely in the 1st and 2nd quarter. Expenditure on transfers and subsidies is R919 thousand against the budget of R3.3 million. Less incidences on injury on duty occurred up to the end of September 2020. The main cost driver on this line item is injury on duty and leave gratuity which are unplanned activities. Capital assets is at 4.6 percent because of the national lockdown. As level are lowered and factories opened the department is procuring, orders are generated, and spending will be aligned in the coming months.

Departmental receipts

Table 9.8: Departmental Receipts

R Thousand	2019/20					2020/21			
	Adjusted estimate	Audited outcome			Budget estimate	Actual receipts			
		Apr '19 - Sep '19	Apr '19 - Sep '19 % of adjusted estimate	Apr '19 - Mar '20		Apr '19 - Mar '20 % of adjusted estimate	2nd Adjusted estimate	Apr '20 - Sep '20	Apr '20 - Sep '20 % of adjusted estimate
Departmental receipts	96 707	56 632	58.6	125 520	129.8	101 544	78 966	31 973	40.5
Sales of goods and services other than capital assets	44 575	22 255	49.9	43 506	97.6	45 744	36 549	14 633	40.0
Transfers received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits	42 000	31 285	74.5	74 578	177.6	44 100	37 422	15 373	41.1
Interest, dividends and rent on land	10 042	3 078	30.7	6 538	65.1	10 548	4 959	1 959	39.5
Sales of capital assets	90	-	-	864	960.0	1 152	24	-	-
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities	-	14	-	34	-	-	12	8	66.7
Tax receipts	1 116 000	523 647	46.9	1 034 291	92.7	1 171 800	1 052 612	466 713	44.3
Casino taxes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Horse racing taxes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Liquor licences	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Motor vehicle licences	1 116 000	523 647	46.9	1 034 291	92.7	1 171 800	1 052 612	466 713	44.3
Total	1 212 707	580 279	47.8	1 159 811	95.6	1 273 344	1 131 578	498 686	44.1

Main departmental revenue trends for the first half of 2020/21

The department has collected R 498 million in the first half of 2020/21 financial year compared to R580 million collected over the same period in 2019/20. The under collection is the result of the national lockdown, licensing centers were not operational in the month of April and May. Revenue budget reduced from R1.2 billion to R1.1 billion due to the national lockdown.

Changes to transfers and subsidies, including conditional grants

Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies per programme

Table 9.9: Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies per programme

R thousand	Adjusted Appropriation	2020/21					Total Additional Appropriation	2nd Adjusted Appropriation
		Additional Appropriation						
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / Unavoidable	Virements and Shifts	Declared Unspent Funds	Other Adjustments		
1. Administration	422	-	-	-	-	-	422	
Provinces and municipalities	236	-	-	-	-	-	236	
Households	186	-	-	-	-	-	186	
2. Civilian Oversight	176	-	-	-	-	-	176	
Households	176	-	-	-	-	-	176	
3. Transport Regulation	2 692	-	-	-	-	3 480	6 172	
Higher education institutions	-	-	-	-	-	3 480	3 480	
Households	2 692	-	-	-	-	-	2 692	
4. Security Management	56	-	-	-	-	-	56	
Households	56	-	-	-	-	-	56	
Total	3 346	-	-	-	-	3 480	6 826	

Summary of changes to conditional grants

Table 9.10: Summary of changes to conditional grants

R thousand	Adjusted Appropriation	2020/21					Total Additional Appropriation	2nd Adjusted Appropriation
		Additional Appropriation						
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / Unavoidable	Virements and Shifts	Declared Unspent Funds	Other Adjustments		
2. Civilian Oversight	2 780	-	-	-	-	-	2 780	
Social Sector Expanded Public Works Programme	2 780	-	-	-	-	-	2 780	
Incentive Grant for Provinces	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total	2 780	-	-	-	-	-	2 780	

Vote 10

Health

Adjusted budget summary

Table 10.1: Adjusted Budget Summary

R thousand	2020/21			
	Adjusted Appropriation	2nd Adjusted Appropriation	Decrease	Increase
Amount to be appropriated	16 775 537	16 154 809	(620 728)	-
<i>of which:</i>				
Current payments	14 833 353	14 421 389	(411 964)	-
Transfers and subsidies	188 517	119 637	(68 880)	-
Payments for capital assets	1 753 667	1 613 783	(139 884)	-
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-
Direct Charge against Provincial Revenue Fund	-	-	-	-
Executive authority	MEC for Health			
Accounting officer	Head: Health			

Summary of Revenue

Table 10.2: Summary of Receipts

Programme	2020/21							2nd Adjusted Appropriation
	Adjusted Appropriation	Additional Appropriation					Total Additional Appropriation	
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / Unavoidable	Virements and Shifts	Declared Unspent Funds	Other Adjustments		
R thousand								
Equitable Share	12 927 997	-	-	-	-	(537 927)	(537 927)	12 390 070
Conditional grants	3 204 506	1 036	39 278	-	-	(24 165)	16 149	3 220 655
<i>Health Facility Revitalisation Grant</i>	423 922	-	-	-	-	-	-	423 922
<i>HIV, TB, Malaria and Community Outreach Grant</i>	2 378 775	-	22 821	-	-	(19 165)	3 656	2 382 431
<i>National Health Insurance Grant</i>	21 104	-	-	-	-	(5 000)	(5 000)	16 104
<i>National Tertiary Services Grant</i>	135 793	1 036	-	-	-	-	1 036	136 829
<i>Statutory Human Resources and Health Professions Training and Development Grant</i>	189 495	-	16 457	-	-	-	16 457	205 952
<i>Provincial Disaster Relief Grant</i>	33 993	-	-	-	-	-	-	33 993
<i>Expanded Public Works Programme Incentive Grant for Provinces</i>	2 130	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 130
<i>Social Sector Expanded Public Works Programme Incentive Grant for Provinces</i>	19 294	-	-	-	-	-	-	19 294
Own Revenue	513 034	-	-	-	-	(98 950)	(98 950)	414 084
Other	130 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	130 000
Total Revenue	16 775 537	1 036	39 278	-	-	(661 042)	(620 728)	16 154 809

Mission

To improve the quality of health and well-being of all people of Mpumalanga Province by providing need based, people centered equitable health care delivery system through an integrated network of health care services provided by a cadre of dedicated and well skilled health workers.

Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Expenditure 2020

Table 10.3: Adjusted Estimates
Programme

R thousand	Adjusted Appropriation	2020/21 Additional Appropriation					Total Additional Appropriation	2nd Adjusted Appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / Unavoidable	Virements and Shifts	Declared Unspent Funds	Other Adjustments		
1. Administration	367 364	-	-	(2 972)	-	(29 787)	(32 759)	334 605
2. District Health Services	10 588 872	-	22 821	92 600	-	(466 386)	(350 965)	10 237 907
3. Emergency Medical Services	478 772	-	-	50 279	-	(18 587)	31 692	510 464
4. Provincial Hospital Services	1 535 414	-	-	(4 581)	-	(72 121)	(76 702)	1 458 712
5. Central Hospital Services	1 324 132	1 036	-	(21 435)	-	(57 055)	(77 454)	1 246 678
6. Health Sciences and Training	459 707	-	16 457	(18 469)	-	(9 241)	(11 253)	448 454
7. Health Care Support Services	304 702	-	-	(13 055)	-	(7 242)	(20 297)	284 405
8. Health Facilities Management	1 716 574	-	-	(82 367)	-	(623)	(82 990)	1 633 584
Total	16 775 537	1 036	39 278	-	-	(661 042)	(620 728)	16 154 809
Economic classification								
Current payments	14 833 353	420	39 278	228 963	-	(661 042)	(392 381)	14 440 972
Compensation of employees	9 392 179	-	16 457	72 610	-	(545 362)	(456 295)	8 935 884
Goods and services	5 441 174	420	22 821	156 353	-	(115 680)	63 914	5 505 088
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	188 517	-	-	(70 413)	-	-	(70 413)	118 104
Provinces and municipalities	2 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 000
Departmental agencies and accounts	23 819	-	-	-	-	-	-	23 819
Higher education institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign governments and international organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit institutions	71 351	-	-	(68 999)	-	-	(68 999)	2 352
Households	91 347	-	-	(1 414)	-	-	(1 414)	89 933
Payments for capital assets	1 753 667	616	-	(158 550)	-	-	(157 934)	1 595 733
Buildings and other fixed structures	1 172 185	-	-	(159 680)	-	-	(159 680)	1 012 505
Machinery and equipment	581 482	616	-	1 130	-	-	1 746	583 228
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and sub-soil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	16 775 537	1 036	39 278	-	-	(661 042)	(620 728)	16 154 809

Programme 1: Administration

Table 10.3.1: Administration
Subprogramme

R thousand	Adjusted Appropriation	2020/21 Additional Appropriation					Total Additional Appropriation	2nd Adjusted Appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / Unavoidable	Virements and Shifts	Declared Unspent Funds	Other Adjustments		
1. Office of the MEC	17 435	-	-	-	-	(1 647)	(1 647)	15 788
2. Management	349 929	-	-	(2 972)	-	(28 140)	(31 112)	318 817
Total	367 364	-	-	(2 972)	-	(29 787)	(32 759)	334 605
Economic classification								
Current payments	337 458	-	-	(3 185)	-	(29 787)	(32 972)	304 486
Compensation of employees	164 906	-	-	(3 000)	-	(12 657)	(15 657)	149 249
Goods and services	172 552	-	-	(185)	-	(17 130)	(17 315)	155 237
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	27 906	-	-	213	-	-	213	28 119
Provinces and municipalities	1 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 000
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Higher education institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign governments and international organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	26 906	-	-	213	-	-	213	27 119
Payments for capital assets	2 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 000
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment	2 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 000
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and sub-soil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	367 364	-	-	(2 972)	-	(29 787)	(32 759)	334 605

2020 Second Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure

Programme 2: District Health Services

Table 10.3.2: District Health Services

Subprogramme	2020/21							Total Additional Appropriation	2nd Adjusted Appropriation
	Adjusted Appropriation	Additional Appropriation							
R thousand		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / Unavoidable	Virements and Shifts	Declared Unspent Funds	Other Adjustments			
1. District Management	1 606 018	-	-	122 403	-	(44 375)	78 028	1 684 046	
2. Community Health Clinics	1 705 892	-	-	7 084	-	(109 685)	(102 601)	1 603 291	
3. Community Health Centres	1 150 277	-	-	(2 818)	-	(107 349)	(110 167)	1 040 110	
4. Community-based Services	19 593	-	-	3 300	-	-	3 300	22 893	
5. Other Community Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
6. HIV/Aids	2 412 623	-	22 821	(7 940)	-	(21 008)	(6 127)	2 406 496	
7. Nutrition	11 635	-	-	(1 100)	-	-	(1 100)	10 535	
8. Coroner Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
9. District Hospitals	3 682 834	-	-	(28 329)	-	(183 969)	(212 298)	3 470 536	
Total	10 588 872	-	22 821	92 600	-	(466 386)	(350 965)	10 237 907	
Economic classification									
Current payments	10 178 480	-	22 821	121 785	-	(466 386)	(321 780)	9 856 700	
Compensation of employees	6 228 695	-	-	141 884	-	(367 836)	(225 952)	6 002 743	
Goods and services	3 949 785	-	22 821	(20 099)	-	(98 550)	(95 828)	3 853 957	
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfers and subsidies	82 897	-	-	(61 753)	-	-	(61 753)	21 144	
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Departmental agencies and accounts	165	-	-	-	-	-	-	165	
Higher education institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Foreign governments and international organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Non-profit institutions	71 351	-	-	(68 999)	-	-	(68 999)	2 352	
Households	11 381	-	-	7 246	-	-	7 246	18 627	
Payments for capital assets	327 495	-	-	32 568	-	-	32 568	360 063	
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Machinery and equipment	327 495	-	-	32 568	-	-	32 568	360 063	
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Land and sub-soil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total	10 588 872	-	22 821	92 600	-	(466 386)	(350 965)	10 237 907	

Programme 3: Emergency Medical Services

Table 10.3.3: Emergency Medical Services

Subprogramme	2020/21							Total Additional Appropriation	2nd Adjusted Appropriation
	Adjusted Appropriation	Additional Appropriation							
R thousand		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / Unavoidable	Virements and Shifts	Declared Unspent Funds	Other Adjustments			
1. Emergency transport	445 108	-	-	29 958	-	(18 211)	11 747	456 855	
2. Planned Patient Transport	33 664	-	-	20 321	-	(376)	19 945	53 609	
Total	478 772	-	-	50 279	-	(18 587)	31 692	510 464	
Economic classification									
Current payments	390 738	-	-	25 188	-	(18 587)	6 601	397 339	
Compensation of employees	320 640	-	-	-	-	(18 587)	(18 587)	302 053	
Goods and services	70 098	-	-	25 188	-	-	25 188	95 286	
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfers and subsidies	1 390	-	-	(278)	-	-	(278)	1 112	
Provinces and municipalities	1 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 000	
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Higher education institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Foreign governments and international organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Non-profit institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Households	390	-	-	(278)	-	-	(278)	112	
Payments for capital assets	86 644	-	-	25 369	-	-	25 369	112 013	
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Machinery and equipment	86 644	-	-	25 369	-	-	25 369	112 013	
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Land and sub-soil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total	478 772	-	-	50 279	-	(18 587)	31 692	510 464	

2020 Second Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure

Programme 4: Provincial Hospital Services

Table 10.3.4: Provincial Hospital Services

Subprogramme	Adjusted Appropriation	2020/21 Additional Appropriation					Total Additional Appropriation	2nd Adjusted Appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / Unavoidable	Virements and Shifts	Declared Unspent Funds	Other Adjustments		
R thousand								
1. General (Regional) Hospitals	1 311 914	-	-	249	-	(61 327)	(61 078)	1 250 836
2. Tuberculosis Hospitals	176 114	-	-	(4 830)	-	(10 794)	(15 624)	160 490
3. Psychiatric/ Mental Hospitals	47 386	-	-	-	-	-	-	47 386
4. Sub-acute, Step down and Chronic Medical Hospitals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5. Dental Training Hospitals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6. Other Specialised Hospitals	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	1 535 414	-	-	(4 581)	-	(72 121)	(76 702)	1 458 712
Economic classification								
Current payments	1 529 171	-	-	(5 315)	-	(72 121)	(77 436)	1 451 735
Compensation of employees	1 219 642	-	-	(33 000)	-	(72 121)	(105 121)	1 114 521
Goods and services	309 529	-	-	27 685	-	-	27 685	337 214
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	3 243	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 243
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies and accounts	74	-	-	-	-	-	-	74
Higher education institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign governments and international organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	3 169	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 169
Payments for capital assets	3 000	-	-	734	-	-	734	3 734
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment	3 000	-	-	734	-	-	734	3 734
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and sub-soil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	1 535 414	-	-	(4 581)	-	(72 121)	(76 702)	1 458 712

Programme 5: Central Hospital Services

Table 10.3.5: Central Hospital Services

Subprogramme	Adjusted Appropriation	2020/21 Additional Appropriation					Total Additional Appropriation	2nd Adjusted Appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / Unavoidable	Virements and Shifts	Declared Unspent Funds	Other Adjustments		
R thousand								
1. Central Hospital Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
2. Provincial Tertiary Hospital Services	1 324 132	1 036	-	(21 435)	-	(57 055)	(77 454)	1 246 678
Total	1 324 132	1 036	-	(21 435)	-	(57 055)	(77 454)	1 246 678
Economic classification								
Current payments	1 293 996	420	-	(5 526)	-	(57 055)	(62 161)	1 231 835
Compensation of employees	971 117	-	-	(35 677)	-	(57 055)	(92 732)	878 385
Goods and services	322 879	420	-	30 151	-	-	30 571	353 450
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	1 157	-	-	1 323	-	-	1 323	2 480
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies and accounts	50	-	-	-	-	-	-	50
Higher education institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign governments and international organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	1 107	-	-	1 323	-	-	1 323	2 430
Payments for capital assets	28 979	616	-	(17 232)	-	-	(16 616)	12 363
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment	28 979	616	-	(17 232)	-	-	(16 616)	12 363
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and sub-soil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	1 324 132	1 036	-	(21 435)	-	(57 055)	(77 454)	1 246 678

2020 Second Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure

Programme 6: Health Sciences and Training

Table 10.3.6: Health Sciences and Training
Subprogramme

R thousand	Adjusted Appropriation	2020/21 Additional Appropriation					Total Additional Appropriation	2nd Adjusted Appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / Unavoidable	Virements and Shifts	Declared Unspent Funds	Other Adjustments		
1. Nurse Training Colleges	141 948	-	-	20 150	-	(7 794)	12 356	154 304
2. EMS Training Colleges	1 776	-	-	(226)	-	(97)	(323)	1 453
3. Bursaries	62 190	-	-	(19 000)	-	(88)	(19 088)	43 102
4. Primary Health Care Training	5 674	-	-	(919)	-	(297)	(1 216)	4 458
5. Training Other	248 119	-	16 457	(18 474)	-	(965)	(2 982)	245 137
Total	459 707	-	16 457	(18 469)	-	(9 241)	(11 253)	448 454
Economic classification								
Current payments								
Compensation of employees	318 754	-	16 457	403	-	(9 241)	7 619	326 373
Goods and services	67 932	-	-	(9 218)	-	-	(9 218)	58 714
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	71 857	-	-	(10 453)	-	-	(10 453)	61 404
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies and accounts	23 530	-	-	-	-	-	-	23 530
Higher education institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign governments and international organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	48 327	-	-	(10 453)	-	-	(10 453)	37 874
Payments for capital assets	1 164	-	-	799	-	-	799	1 963
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment	1 164	-	-	799	-	-	799	1 963
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and sub-soil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	459 707	-	16 457	(18 469)	-	(9 241)	(11 253)	448 454

Programme 7: Health Care Support Services

Table 10.3.7: Health Care Support Services
Subprogramme

R thousand	Adjusted Appropriation	2020/21 Additional Appropriation					Total Additional Appropriation	2nd Adjusted Appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / Unavoidable	Virements and Shifts	Declared Unspent Funds	Other Adjustments		
1. Laundries	38 976	-	-	(1 229)	-	(1 468)	(2 697)	36 279
2. Engineering	49 551	-	-	(1 512)	-	(1 261)	(2 773)	46 778
3. Forensic Services	102 389	-	-	531	-	(3 027)	(2 496)	99 893
4. Orthotic and Prosthetic Services	7 018	-	-	(124)	-	(402)	(526)	6 492
5. Medicine Trading Account	106 768	-	-	(10 721)	-	(1 084)	(11 805)	94 963
Total	304 702	-	-	(13 055)	-	(7 242)	(20 297)	284 405
Economic classification								
Current payments								
Compensation of employees	270 635	-	-	(9 999)	-	(7 242)	(17 241)	253 394
Goods and services	132 713	-	-	-	-	(7 242)	(7 242)	125 471
Goods and services	137 922	-	-	(9 999)	-	-	(9 999)	127 923
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	67	-	-	535	-	-	535	602
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Higher education institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign governments and international organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	67	-	-	535	-	-	535	602
Payments for capital assets	34 000	-	-	(3 591)	-	-	(3 591)	30 409
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment	34 000	-	-	(3 591)	-	-	(3 591)	30 409
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and sub-soil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	304 702	-	-	(13 055)	-	(7 242)	(20 297)	284 405

2020 Second Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure

Programme 8: Health Facilities Management

Table 10.3.8: Health Facilities Management

Subprogramme	Adjusted Appropriation	2020/21 Additional Appropriation					Total Additional Appropriation	2nd Adjusted Appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / Unavoidable	Virements and Shifts	Declared Unspent Funds	Other Adjustments		
R thousand								
1. Community Health Facilities	1 292 652	-	-	(82 367)	-	(623)	(82 990)	1 209 662
2. Emergency Medical Rescue Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
3. District Hospital Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4. Provincial Hospital Services	423 922	-	-	-	-	-	-	423 922
5. Central Hospital Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
6. Other Facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	1 716 574	-	-	(82 367)	-	(623)	(82 990)	1 633 584
Economic classification								
Current payments	446 189	-	-	114 830	-	(623)	114 207	560 396
Compensation of employees	35 712	-	-	2 000	-	(623)	1 377	37 089
Goods and services	410 477	-	-	112 830	-	-	112 830	523 307
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Higher education institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign governments and international organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for capital assets	1 270 385	-	-	(197 197)	-	-	(197 197)	1 073 188
Buildings and other fixed structures	1 172 185	-	-	(159 680)	-	-	(159 680)	1 012 505
Machinery and equipment	98 200	-	-	(37 517)	-	-	(37 517)	60 683
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and sub-soil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	1 716 574	-	-	(82 367)	-	(623)	(82 990)	1 633 584

Goods and Services

Table 10.4: Summary of Goods and Services

Subprogramme	Adjusted Appropriation	2020/21 Additional Appropriation					Total Additional Appropriation	2nd Adjusted Appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / Unavoidable	Virements and Shifts	Declared Unspent Funds	Other Adjustments		
R thousand								
Goods and services	5 441 174	420	22 821	156 353	-	(115 680)	63 914	5 505 088
Administrative fees	131 416	-	-	80 150	-	(14 206)	65 944	197 360
Advertising	34 731	-	-	8 234	-	-	8 234	42 965
Minor Assets	23 489	-	-	36 888	-	(2 000)	34 888	58 377
Audit cost: External	20 021	-	-	-	-	-	-	20 021
Bursaries: Employees	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Catering: Departmental activities	14 542	-	-	(4 542)	-	-	(4 542)	10 000
Communication (G&S)	42 926	-	-	(1 516)	-	-	(1 516)	41 410
Computer services	82 285	-	-	23 047	-	(19 626)	3 421	85 706
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services	6 753	-	-	231	-	-	231	6 984
Infrastructure and planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratory services	781 808	-	-	(76 520)	-	(16 730)	(93 250)	688 558
Scientific and technological services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Legal costs	33 804	-	-	-	-	-	-	33 804
Contractors	199 824	-	-	(18 325)	-	-	(18 325)	181 499
Agency and support / outsourced services	88 362	-	-	(21 754)	-	(7 189)	(28 943)	59 419
Entertainment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	109 540	-	-	(7 438)	-	-	(7 438)	102 102
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Farming supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Food and food supplies	134 606	-	-	(45 087)	-	-	(45 087)	89 519
Inventory: Chemicals, fuel, oil, gas, wood and coal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Materials and supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Medical supplies	515 734	420	-	(15 623)	-	(10 137)	(25 340)	490 394
Inventory: Medicine	1 867 463	-	-	(145 560)	-	(45 288)	(190 848)	1 676 615
Medias inventory interface	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Other supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consumable supplies	618 344	-	22 821	228 793	-	-	251 614	869 958
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	58 331	-	-	7 074	-	-	7 074	65 405
Operating leases	50 052	-	-	2 723	-	-	2 723	52 775
Property payments	435 213	-	-	196 027	-	-	196 027	631 240
Transport provided: Departmental activity	906	-	-	143	-	-	143	1 049
Travel and subsistence	176 136	-	-	(87 291)	-	(504)	(87 795)	88 341
Training and development	7 970	-	-	(2 733)	-	-	(2 733)	5 237
Operating payments	4 663	-	-	(843)	-	-	(843)	3 820
Venues and facilities	1 449	-	-	(811)	-	-	(811)	638
Rental and hiring	806	-	-	1 086	-	-	1 086	1 892

Infrastructure payments

Table 10.5: Summary of departmental infrastructure by category

R thousand	Adjusted Appropriation	2020/21 Additional Appropriation					Total Additional Appropriation	2nd Adjusted Appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / Unavoidable	Virements and Shifts	Declared Unspent Funds	Other Adjustments		
Existing infrastructure assets	502 582	-	-	49 988	-	-	49 988	552 570
Maintenance and repairs	221 187	-	-	136 730	-	-	136 730	357 917
Upgrades and additions	272 301	-	-	30 935	-	-	30 935	303 236
Refurbishment and rehabilitation	9 094	-	-	(117 677)	-	-	(117 677)	(108 583)
New infrastructure assets	890 790	-	-	(72 938)	-	-	(72 938)	817 852
Infrastructure transfers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure transfers - Current	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure transfers - Capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure: Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure: Leases	15 781	-	-	-	-	-	-	15 781
Non Infrastructure	129 209	-	-	-	-	-	-	129 209
<i>Capital infrastructure</i>	1 172 185	-	-	(159 680)	-	-	(159 680)	1 012 505
<i>Current infrastructure*</i>	236 968	-	-	136 730	-	-	136 730	373 698
Total Infrastructure (including non infrastructure items)	1 538 362	-	-	(22 950)	-	-	(22 950)	1 515 412

R159.680 million has been reprioritized within infrastructure, of which R115 million is from field hospitals budget to fund maintenance of Covid-19 facilities, R11.014 million shifted to machinery and equipment to procure essential medical equipment, R83.986 million for personal protective clothing and the remainder to fund IBT Structures for maternity wards, installation of generators and other infrastructure maintenance challenges within the Department.

Details of adjustments to Estimates of Provincial Expenditure 2020

Roll-overs- R1.036 million

Programme 5: Central Hospital Services

R1.036 million has been rolled over for capital medical equipment and consumables on medical supplies in the national tertiary services grant committed in the 2019/20 financial year.

Unforeseeable and unavoidable expenditure – R39.278 million

Programme 2: District Health Services

An additional R22.821 million is allocated for is allocated for the appointment and training of community health workers and outreach teams leaders in the community outreach services component of the HIV, TB, malaria and community outreach grant.

Programme 6: Health Sciences and Training

An additional R16.457 million is allocated for the appointment of enrolled assistance and auxiliary nurses in the statutory human resources, training and development grant.

2020 Second Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure

Virements and shifts

Table 10.6: Details on virements per programme and economic classification

Programmes					
1. Administration					
2. District Health Services					
3. Emergency Medical Services					
4. Provincial Hospital Services					
5. Central Hospital Services					
6. Health Sciences and Training					
7. Health Care Support Services					
8. Health Facilities Management					
FROM			TO		
Programme by Economic classification	Motivation	R thousand	Programme by Economic classification	Motivation	R thousand
Programme 1: Administration			Programme 1: Administration		
			213		
Compensation of employees	Unfilled funded posts	(213)	Households	To fund injury on duty	213
	Unfilled funded posts	(1 451)	Programme 3: Emergency Medical Services		
	Unfilled funded posts	(1 336)	Machinery and equipment	Procurement of emergency vehicles	1 451
Goods and services	Cost curtailment measures effected on non-essential items	(185)	Goods and services	To fund CAD system and minor medical equipment	1 336
				To fund CAD system and minor medical equipment	185
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		-0.1%			
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget		-0.8%			
Programme 2: District Health Services			Programme 2: District Health Services		
			88 903		
Goods and services	Reclassification of HIV, TB, Malaria & Community Outreach Grant incorrectly classified in EPRE ¹	(15 303)	Compensation of employees	Payment of Cuban Brigade ¹	15 303
	Reclassification of HIV, TB, Malaria & Community Outreach Grant incorrectly classified in EPRE	(4 601)	Machinery and equipment	Procurement of malaria and HPV vehicles	4 601
Non-profit institutions	Reclassification of HIV, TB, Malaria & Community Outreach Grant ¹	(68 861)	Compensation of employees	Payment community health workers ¹	68 861
	Reclassification of HIV, TB, Malaria & Community Outreach Grant ²	(138)	Households	Leave gratuity	138
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		-0.8%			
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget					
Programme 3: Emergency Medical Services			Programme 3: Emergency Medical Services		
			278		
Households	Leave gratuity	(278)	Goods and services	Air Ambulance	278
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		-0.1%			
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget					
Programme 4: Provincial Hospital Services			Programme 4: Provincial Hospital Services		
			28 419		
Compensation of employees	Reclassification of funds incorrectly classified	(27 685)	Goods and services	To fund Radiology services	27 685
	Reclassification of funds incorrectly classified	(734)	Machinery and equipment	Procurement of working tools	734
	Unspent funds on Equipment	(4 581)	Programme 3: Emergency Medical Services		
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		-1.9%	Machinery and equipment	Patient transport vehicles	4 581
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget		-0.3%			
Programme 5: Central Hospital Services			Programme 5: Central Hospital Services		
			31 882		
Compensation of employees	Reclassification of National Tertiary Services Grant funds incorrectly classified in the 2020 EPRE ¹	(13 580)	Goods and services	Renal dialysis ¹	13 580
	Reclassification of National Tertiary Services Grant funds incorrectly classified in the 2020 EPRE ¹	(97)	Households	Leave gratuity ¹	97
Machinery and equipment	Unfilled funded posts	(1 226)		Leave Gratuity	1 226
	Reclassification of National Tertiary Services Grant funds incorrectly classified in the 2020 EPRE ¹	(16 979)	Goods and services	Renal dialysis ¹	16 979
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		-2.4%			
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget		-1.6%			
Programme 3: Emergency Medical Services			Programme 3: Emergency Medical Services		
			21 435		
Compensation of employees	Unfilled funded posts	(20 774)	Goods and services	To fund CAD system and minor medical equipment	20 774
Machinery and equipment	Unspent funds on Equipments ¹	(253)		To fund CAD system and minor medical equipments ¹	253
Goods and services	Cost curtailment measures effected on non-essential items	(408)		To fund CAD system and minor medical equipment	408
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		-2.4%			
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget		-1.6%			
budget			budget		

2020 Second Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure

Programme 6: Health Sciences and Training		(20 142)	Programme 6: Health Sciences and Training		1 673
Goods and services	Reclassification of Statutory Human Resource & Health Professions Training & Development Grant ¹	(403)	Compensation of employees	Insufficient budget for filled posts ¹	403
	Reclassification of Statutory Human Resource & Health Professions Training & Development Grant ¹	(471)	Households	Leave Gratuity ¹	471
	Reclassification of Statutory Human Resource & Health Professions Training & Development Grant ¹	(32)	Machinery and equipment	Training equipment ¹	32
	Cost curtailment measures effected on non-essential items	(6 012)	Programme 3: Emergency Medical Services		16 936
Households	Savings on Cuban programme ¹	(10 924)	Machinery and equipment	To fund Planned Patient Transport	6 012
	Cost curtailment measures effected on non-essential items	(1 533)		To fund Planned Patient Transport ¹	10 924
			Programme 8: Health Facilities Management		1 533
			Compensation of employees	To fund Artisans ¹	1 533
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		-0.4%			
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget		-4.0%			
Programme 7: Health Care Support Services		(13 590)	Programme 7: Health Care Support Services		535
Machinery and equipment	Reprioritisation of unspent funds ¹	(535)	Households	Leave gratuity ¹	535
	Reprioritisation of unspent funds ¹	(1 955)	Programme 3: Emergency Medical Services		1 955
	Cost curtailment measures effected on non-essential items	(9 999)	Goods and services	To fund CAD system and minor medical equipments ¹	1 955
	Reprioritisation of unspent funds ¹	(634)	Programme 8: Health Facilities Management		11 100
	Reprioritisation of unspent funds ¹	(467)	Goods and services	To fund maintenance	9 999
				To fund maintenance	634
			Compensation of employees	To fund artisans	467
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		-0.2%			
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget		-4.3%			
Programme 8: Health Facilities Management		(197 197)	Programme 8: Health Facilities Management		102 197
Machinery and equipment	Realised savings on Health Revitalisation grant ¹	(37 517)	Goods and services	HFRG Maintenance	37 517
Buildings and other fixed structures	Classification of Health Revitalisation grant ¹	(24 500)		HFRG Maintenance	24 500
	Funds realised from rescheduled infrastructure projects ¹	(18 050)		Infrastructure maintenance and repairs	18 050
	Reclassification of EPWP incentive grant ¹	(2 130)		Infrastructure maintenance and repairs	2 130
	Unspent funds on 3 fields hospitals ²	(20 000)		Maintenance on covid isolation facilities	20 000
	Unspent funds on 3 fields hospitals ²	(11 014)	Programme 2: District Health Services		95 000
	Unspent funds on 3 fields hospitals ²	(83 986)	Machinery and equipment	To fund medical equipment	11 014
			Goods and services	To fund personal protective equipment	83 986
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		-6.0%			
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget		-5.5%			
TOTAL		(409 612)	TOTAL		409 612

1. Provincial Treasury approval has been obtained.

2. Only the Legislature may approve this virement in terms of the Public Finance Management Act, (Act 1 of 1999).

Other adjustments – R661.042 million

Expenditure already announced in the National 2020 Budget speech

Programme 1: Administration

A reduction of R12.657 million effected on compensation of employees.

Programme 2: District Health Services

A reduction of R367.836 million is effected on compensation of employees and R16.730 million effected on goods and services.

Programme 3: Emergency Medical Services

A reduction of R18.587 million is effected on compensation of employees.

Programme 4: Provincial Hospital Services

A reduction of R72.121 million is effected on compensation of employees.

2020 Second Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure

Programme 5: Central Hospital Services

A reduction of R57.055 million is effected on compensation of employees.

Programme 6: Health Sciences and Training

A reduction of R9.241 million is effected on compensation of employees.

Programme 7: Health Care Support Services

A reduction of R7.242 million is effected on compensation of employees.

Programme 8: Health Facilities Management

A reduction of R623 thousands is effected on compensation of employees.

Adjustments due to significant and unforeseeable economic and financial events

Programme 1: Administration

A reduction of R17.130 million is effected on computer services within goods and services

Programme 2: District Health Services

A reduction of R81.820 million is effected on medicines and handling fee for clinics and community health centres

Expenditure for 2019/20 and preliminary expenditure for 2020/21

Table 10.7: Expenditure Trends

R Thousand	2019/20					2020/21		
	Expenditure outcome					Preliminary expenditure		
	Adjusted appropriation	Apr '19 - Sep '19	Apr '19 - Sep '19 % of adjusted appropriation	Apr '19 - Mar '20	Apr '19 - Mar '20 % of adjusted appropriation	2nd Adjusted appropriation	Apr '20 - Sep '20	Apr '20 - Sep '20 % of adjusted appropriation
1. Administration	416 142	255 401	61.4	430 378	103.4	334 605	154 635	46.2
2. District Health Services	8 808 238	4 265 108	48.4	8 905 608	101.1	10 237 907	4 927 807	48.1
3. Emergency Medical Services	421 028	184 373	43.8	419 058	99.5	510 464	193 040	37.8
4. Provincial Hospital Services	1 444 677	707 904	49.0	1 434 782	99.3	1 458 712	718 890	49.3
5. Central Hospital Services	1 303 516	623 069	47.8	1 302 292	99.9	1 246 678	633 383	50.8
6. Health Sciences and Training	425 198	169 671	39.9	414 548	97.5	448 454	166 953	37.2
7. Health Care Support Services	261 412	88 954	34.0	220 316	84.3	284 405	143 816	50.6
8. Health Facilities Management	1 200 698	421 565	35.1	1 130 754	94.2	1 633 584	530 568	32.5
Total	14 280 909	6 716 045	47.0	14 257 736	99.8	16 154 809	7 469 092	46.2
Economic classification								
Current payments	12 977 655	6 128 238	47.2	12 887 742	99.3	14 440 972	7 115 671	49.3
Compensation of employees	8 420 581	4 039 378	48.0	8 279 830	98.3	8 935 884	4 420 904	49.5
Goods and services	4 557 074	2 088 780	45.8	4 607 668	101.1	5 505 088	2 694 766	49.0
Interest and rent on land	—	80	—	244	—	—	1	—
Transfers and subsidies	484 910	308 036	63.5	494 009	101.9	118 104	30 430	25.8
Provinces and municipalities	1 359	1 038	76.4	1 504	110.7	2 000	831	41.6
Departmental agencies and accounts	33 044	22 569	68.3	42 941	130.0	23 819	42	0.2
Higher education institutions	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Foreign governments and international organisations	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Public corporations and private enterprises	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Non-profit institutions	335 188	217 985	65.0	333 431	99.5	2 352	2 342	99.6
Households	115 319	66 444	57.6	116 133	100.7	89 933	27 215	30.3
Payments for capital assets	818 344	279 771	34.2	870 302	106.3	1 595 733	322 991	20.2
Buildings and other fixed structures	626 746	231 543	36.9	622 911	99.4	1 012 505	264 982	26.2
Machinery and equipment	191 598	48 228	25.2	247 391	129.1	583 228	58 009	9.9
Heritage assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Specialised military assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Biological assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Land and sub-soil assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Software and other intangible assets	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Payments for financial assets	—	—	—	5 683	—	—	—	—
Total payments	14 280 909	6 716 045	47.0	14 257 736	99.8	16 154 809	7 469 092	46.2

Main expenditure trends for the first half of 2020/21

Total expenditure in 2019/20 was R14.258 billion, 99.8 per cent of the 2019/20 adjusted appropriation. Mid-year expenditure in 2019/20 was R6.716 billion, 47 per cent of the 2019/20 adjusted appropriation, whereas expenditure in the first half of 2020/21 was R7.469 billion, 46.2 per cent of the adjusted appropriation of R16.155 billion for the year. Compared to the first half of 2019/20, expenditure over the same period in 2020/21 increased by R753.047 million, 11.2 per cent. This was mainly due to the increased expenditure by department for the COVID-19 response.

The compensation of employee' expenditure was low due to outstanding payments of performance bonus, translations in rank and accelerated pay progression. The decrease in transfers and subsidies is due to the reclassification of non-profit institutions payments of community health workers to compensation of employees. The decline in capital assets is due to Covid-19 delaying progress of on-going projects on sites, and procurement of Machinery and Equipment.

Departmental receipts

Table 10.8: Departmental Receipts

R Thousand	2019/20					2020/21			
	Adjusted estimate	Audited outcome			Budget estimate	Actual receipts			
Apr '19 - Sep '19		Apr '19 - Sep '19 % of adjusted estimate	Apr '19 - Mar '20	Apr '19 - Mar '20 % of adjusted estimate		2nd Adjusted estimate	Apr '20 - Sep '20	Apr '20 - Sep '20 % of adjusted estimate	
Departmental receipts	101 733	33 933	33.4	82 007	80.6	104 850	86 462	27 714	32.1
Sales of goods and services other than capital assets	88 372	29 110	32.9	68 751	77.8	91 492	67 314	20 306	30.2
Transfers received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest, dividends and rent on land	5 283	3 659	69.3	6 936	131.3	5 608	5 608	1 804	32.2
Sales of capital assets	4 324	-	-	2 767	64.0	3 816	3 816	-	-
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities	3 754	1 164	31.0	3 553	94.6	3 934	9 724	5 604	57.6
Tax receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Casino taxes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Horse racing taxes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Liquor licences	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Motor vehicle licences	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	101 733	33 933	33.4	82 007	80.6	104 850	86 462	27 714	32.1

Main departmental revenue trends for the first half of 2020/21

Mid-year revenue in 2019/20 was R33.933 million, 33.4 per cent of the 2019/20 adjusted estimate, whereas revenue in the first half of 2020/21 was R27.714 million, 32.1 per cent of the adjusted estimate of R86.462 million for the year. Compared to the first half of 2019/20, revenue over the same period in 2020/21 decreased by R6.219 million, 18.3 per cent.

This was due to a decrease on sale of goods and services, mainly patient fees due to Covid-19 pandemic as well as the non-collection on sale of capital asset.

Changes to transfers and subsidies, including conditional grants

Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies per programme

Table 10.9: Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies per programme

R thousand	Adjusted Appropriation	2020/21 Additional Appropriation					Total Additional Appropriation	2nd Adjusted Appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / Unavoidable	Virements and Shifts	Declared Unspent Funds	Other Adjustments		
1. Administration	27 906	-	-	213	-	-	213	28 119
Provinces and municipalities	1 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 000
Households	26 906	-	-	213	-	-	213	27 119
2. District Health Services	82 897	-	-	(61 753)	-	-	(61 753)	21 144
Departmental agencies and accounts	165	-	-	-	-	-	-	165
Non-profit institutions	71 351	-	-	(68 999)	-	-	(68 999)	2 352
Households	11 381	-	-	7 246	-	-	7 246	18 627
3. Emergency Medical Services	1 390	-	-	(278)	-	-	(278)	1 112
Provinces and municipalities	1 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 000
Households	390	-	-	(278)	-	-	(278)	112
4. Provincial Hospital Services	3 243	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 243
Departmental agencies and accounts	74	-	-	-	-	-	-	74
Households	3 169	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 169
5. Central Hospital Services	1 157	-	-	1 323	-	-	1 323	2 480
Departmental agencies and accounts	50	-	-	-	-	-	-	50
Households	1 107	-	-	1 323	-	-	1 323	2 430
6. Health Sciences and Training	71 857	-	-	(10 453)	-	-	(10 453)	61 404
Departmental agencies and accounts	23 530	-	-	-	-	-	-	23 530
Households	48 327	-	-	(10 453)	-	-	(10 453)	37 874
7. Health Care Support Services	67	-	-	535	-	-	535	602
Households	67	-	-	535	-	-	535	602
Total	188 517	-	-	(70 413)	-	-	(70 413)	118 104

Summary of changes to conditional grants

Table 10.10: Summary of changes to conditional grants

R thousand	Adjusted Appropriation	2020/21 Additional Appropriation					Total Additional Appropriation	2nd Adjusted Appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / Unavoidable	Virements and Shifts	Declared Unspent Funds	Other Adjustments		
2. District Health Services	2 453 166	1 036	22 821	-	-	(24 165)	(308)	2 452 858
HIV, TB, Malaria and Community Outreach Grant	2 378 775	-	22 821	-	-	(19 165)	3 656	2 382 431
National Health Insurance Grant	21 104	1 036	-	-	-	(5 000)	(3 964)	17 140
Social Sector Expanded Public Works Programme Incentive Grant for Provinces	19 294	-	-	-	-	-	-	19 294
Provincial Disaster Relief Grant	33 993	-	-	-	-	-	-	33 993
5. Central Hospital Services	135 793	-	-	-	-	-	-	135 793
National Tertiary Services Grant	135 793	-	-	-	-	-	-	135 793
6. Health Sciences and Training	189 495	-	16 457	-	-	-	16 457	205 952
Statutory Human Resources and Health Professions Training and Development Grant	189 495	-	16 457	-	-	-	16 457	205 952
8. Health Facilities Management	426 052	-	-	-	-	-	-	426 052
Health Facility Revitalisation Grant	423 922	-	-	-	-	-	-	423 922
Expanded Public Works Programme Incentive Grant for Provinces	2 130	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 130
Total	3 204 506	1 036	39 278	-	-	(24 165)	16 149	3 220 655

Vote 11

Culture, Sports and Recreation

Adjusted budget summary

Table 11.1: Adjusted Budget Summary

R thousand	2020/21			
	Adjusted Appropriation	2nd Adjusted Appropriation	Decrease	Increase
Amount to be appropriated	487 412	514 020	-	26 608
<i>of which:</i>				
Current payments	340 699	336 861	(3 838)	-
Transfers and subsidies	22 230	29 230	-	7 000
Payments for capital assets	124 483	147 929	-	23 446
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-
Direct Charge against Provincial Revenue Fund	-	-	-	-
Executive authority	MEC for Culture, Sport and Recreation			
Accounting officer	Head: Culture, Sport and Recreation			

Summary of Revenue

Table 11.2: Summary of Receipts

Programme	2020/21							
	Adjusted Appropriation	Additional Appropriation					Total Additional Appropriation	2nd Adjusted Appropriation
R thousand		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / Unavoidable	Virements and Shifts	Declared Unspent Funds	Other Adjustments		
Equitable Share	306 810	-	-	-	-	(9 325)	(9 325)	297 485
Conditional grants	160 602	3 339	-	-	-	(1 906)	1 433	162 035
<i>Community Library Services Grant</i>	127 710	3 339	-	-	-	(1 542)	1 797	129 507
<i>Mass Participation and Sport Development Grant</i>	28 688	-	-	-	-	(364)	(364)	28 324
<i>Expanded Public Works Programme Incentive Grant for Provinces</i>	2 239	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 239
<i>Social Sector Expanded Public Works Programme Incentive Grant for Provinces</i>	1 965	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 965
Own Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	20 000	-	34 500	-	-	-	34 500	54 500
Total Revenue	487 412	3 339	34 500	-	-	(11 231)	26 608	514 020

Mission

To promote social cohesion and nation building through culture, sport and information service to people of Mpumalanga.

Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Expenditure 2020

Table 11.3: Adjusted Estimates
Programme

R thousand	Adjusted Appropriation	2020/21 Additional Appropriation					Total Additional Appropriation	2nd Adjusted Appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / Unavoidable	Virements and Shifts	Declared Unspent Funds	Other Adjustments		
		1. Administration	100 886	–	–	(123)		
2. Cultural Affairs	131 496	–	6 000	2 500	–	(3 500)	136 496	
3. Library and Archives Services	152 057	3 339	26 000	(1 177)	–	(3 042)	177 177	
4. Sports and Recreation	102 973	–	2 500	(1 200)	–	(2 414)	101 859	
Total	487 412	3 339	34 500	–	–	(11 231)	514 020	
Economic classification								
Current payments	340 699	–	12 000	(4 607)	–	(11 231)	336 861	
Compensation of employees	214 941	–	–	(580)	–	(9 325)	205 036	
Goods and services	125 758	–	12 000	(4 027)	–	(1 906)	131 825	
Interest and rent on land	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Transfers and subsidies	22 230	–	2 500	4 500	–	–	29 230	
Provinces and municipalities	150	–	–	–	–	–	150	
Departmental agencies and accounts	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Higher education institutions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Foreign governments and international organisations	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Public corporations and private enterprises	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Non-profit institutions	21 080	–	2 500	4 500	–	–	28 080	
Households	1 000	–	–	–	–	–	1 000	
Payments for capital assets	124 483	3 339	20 000	107	–	–	147 929	
Buildings and other fixed structures	118 468	3 339	–	–	–	–	121 807	
Machinery and equipment	6 015	–	–	107	–	–	6 122	
Heritage assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Specialised military assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Biological assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Land and sub-soil assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Software and other intangible assets	–	–	20 000	–	–	–	20 000	
Payments for financial assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Total	487 412	3 339	34 500	–	–	(11 231)	514 020	

Programme 1: Administration

Table 11.3.1: Administration
Subprogramme

R thousand	Adjusted Appropriation	2020/21 Additional Appropriation					Total Additional Appropriation	2nd Adjusted Appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / Unavoidable	Virements and Shifts	Declared Unspent Funds	Other Adjustments		
		1. Office of the MEC	9 170	–	–	800		
2. Corporate Services	91 716	–	–	(923)	–	(2 275)	88 518	
Total	100 886	–	–	(123)	–	(2 275)	98 488	
Economic classification								
Current payments	98 036	–	–	(220)	–	(2 275)	95 541	
Compensation of employees	65 173	–	–	–	–	(2 275)	62 898	
Goods and services	32 863	–	–	(220)	–	–	32 643	
Interest and rent on land	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Transfers and subsidies	1 150	–	–	–	–	–	1 150	
Provinces and municipalities	150	–	–	–	–	–	150	
Departmental agencies and accounts	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Higher education institutions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Foreign governments and international organisations	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Public corporations and private enterprises	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Non-profit institutions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Households	1 000	–	–	–	–	–	1 000	
Payments for capital assets	1 700	–	–	97	–	–	1 797	
Buildings and other fixed structures	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Machinery and equipment	1 700	–	–	97	–	–	1 797	
Heritage assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Specialised military assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Biological assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Land and sub-soil assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Software and other intangible assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Payments for financial assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	
Total	100 886	–	–	(123)	–	(2 275)	98 488	

2020 Second Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure

Programme 2: Cultural Affairs

Table 11.3.2: Cultural Affairs

Subprogramme	Adjusted Appropriation	2020/21 Additional Appropriation					Total Additional Appropriation	2nd Adjusted Appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / Unavoidable	Virements and Shifts	Declared Unspent Funds	Other Adjustments		
R thousand								
1. Management	2 265	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 265
2. Arts and Culture	96 178	-	6 000	3 500	-	(1 500)	8 000	104 178
3. Museum and Heritage	29 638	-	-	(490)	-	(2 000)	(2 490)	27 148
4. Language Services	3 415	-	-	(510)	-	-	(510)	2 905
Total	131 496	-	6 000	2 500	-	(3 500)	5 000	136 496
Economic classification								
Current payments	70 493	-	6 000	(2 010)	-	(3 500)	490	70 983
Compensation of employees	48 722	-	-	-	-	(3 500)	(3 500)	45 222
Goods and services	21 771	-	6 000	(2 010)	-	-	3 990	25 761
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	16 750	-	-	4 500	-	-	4 500	21 250
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Higher education institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign governments and international organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit institutions	16 750	-	-	4 500	-	-	4 500	21 250
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for capital assets	44 253	-	-	10	-	-	10	44 263
Buildings and other fixed structures	44 253	-	-	-	-	-	-	44 253
Machinery and equipment	-	-	-	10	-	-	10	10
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and sub-soil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	131 496	-	6 000	2 500	-	(3 500)	5 000	136 496

Programme 3: Library and Archive Services

Table 11.3.3: Library and Archives Services

Subprogramme	Adjusted Appropriation	2020/21 Additional Appropriation					Total Additional Appropriation	2nd Adjusted Appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / Unavoidable	Virements and Shifts	Declared Unspent Funds	Other Adjustments		
R thousand								
1. Management	-	-	-	420	-	-	420	420
2. Library Services	147 575	3 339	26 000	-	-	(3 042)	26 297	173 872
3. Archives	4 482	-	-	(1 597)	-	-	(1 597)	2 885
Total	152 057	3 339	26 000	(1 177)	-	(3 042)	25 120	177 177
Economic classification								
Current payments	121 627	-	6 000	(1 177)	-	(3 042)	1 781	123 408
Compensation of employees	76 562	-	-	420	-	(1 500)	(1 080)	75 482
Goods and services	45 065	-	6 000	(1 597)	-	(1 542)	2 861	47 926
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	1 580	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 580
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Higher education institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign governments and international organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit institutions	1 580	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 580
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for capital assets	28 850	3 339	20 000	-	-	-	23 339	52 189
Buildings and other fixed structures	25 000	3 339	-	-	-	-	3 339	28 339
Machinery and equipment	3 850	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 850
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and sub-soil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	20 000	-	-	-	20 000	20 000
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	152 057	3 339	26 000	(1 177)	-	(3 042)	25 120	177 177

2020 Second Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure

Programme 4: Sport and Recreation

Table 11.3.4: Sports and Recreation

Subprogramme	Adjusted Appropriation	2020/21 Additional Appropriation					Total Additional Appropriation	2nd Adjusted Appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / Unavoidable	Virements and Shifts	Declared Unspent Funds	Other Adjustments		
1. Management	3 717	-	-	(200)	-	-	(200)	3 517
2. Sport	67 937	-	2 500	(1 000)	-	(1 500)	-	67 937
3. Recreation	18 257	-	-	(1 100)	-	-	(1 100)	17 157
4. School Sports	13 062	-	-	1 100	-	(914)	186	13 248
5. 2010 FIFA World Cup	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	102 973	-	2 500	(1 200)	-	(2 414)	(1 114)	101 859
Economic classification								
Current payments	50 543	-	-	(1 200)	-	(2 414)	(3 614)	46 929
Compensation of employees	24 484	-	-	(1 000)	-	(2 050)	(3 050)	21 434
Goods and services	26 059	-	-	(200)	-	(364)	(564)	25 495
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	2 750	-	2 500	-	-	-	2 500	5 250
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Higher education institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign governments and international organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit institutions	2 750	-	2 500	-	-	-	2 500	5 250
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for capital assets	49 680	-	-	-	-	-	-	49 680
Buildings and other fixed structures	49 215	-	-	-	-	-	-	49 215
Machinery and equipment	465	-	-	-	-	-	-	465
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and sub-soil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	102 973	-	2 500	(1 200)	-	(2 414)	(1 114)	101 859

Goods and Services

Table 11.4: Summary of Goods and Services

Subprogramme	Adjusted Appropriation	2020/21 Additional Appropriation					Total Additional Appropriation	2nd Adjusted Appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / Unavoidable	Virements and Shifts	Declared Unspent Funds	Other Adjustments		
Goods and services	125 758	-	12 000	(4 027)	-	(1 906)	6 067	131 825
Administrative fees	3 850	-	-	(100)	-	-	(100)	3 750
Advertising	2 575	-	-	(280)	-	-	(280)	2 295
Minor Assets	4 914	-	-	(350)	-	(1 542)	(1 892)	3 022
Audit cost: External	4 681	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 681
Bursaries: Employees	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Catering: Departmental activities	4 846	-	-	(500)	-	-	(500)	4 346
Communication (G&S)	4 199	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 199
Computer services	10 302	-	-	(100)	-	-	(100)	10 202
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services	4 671	-	6 000	-	-	-	6 000	10 671
Infrastructure and planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratory services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Scientific and technological services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Legal costs	403	-	-	(250)	-	-	(250)	153
Contractors	6 737	-	-	(647)	-	-	(647)	6 090
Agency and support / outsourced services	1 599	-	-	(350)	-	-	(350)	1 249
Entertainment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	3 028	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 028
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Farming supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Food and food supplies	581	-	-	(325)	-	-	(325)	256
Inventory: Chemicals, fuel, oil, gas, wood and coal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Materials and supplies	7 854	-	-	-	-	(364)	(364)	7 490
Inventory: Medical supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Medicine	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Medsas inventory interface	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Other supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consumable supplies	6 506	-	-	1 780	-	-	1 780	8 286
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	3 095	-	-	(400)	-	-	(400)	2 695
Operating leases	17 349	-	-	-	-	-	-	17 349
Property payments	10 486	-	6 000	(500)	-	-	5 500	15 986
Transport provided: Departmental activity	6 622	-	-	-	-	-	-	6 622
Travel and subsistence	17 162	-	-	(1 905)	-	-	(1 905)	15 257
Training and development	228	-	-	-	-	-	-	228
Operating payments	359	-	-	-	-	-	-	359
Venues and facilities	1 531	-	-	(100)	-	-	(100)	1 431
Rental and hiring	2 180	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 180

Infrastructure payments

Table 11.5: Summary of departmental infrastructure by category

R thousand	Adjusted Appropriation	2020/21 Additional Appropriation					Total Additional Appropriation	2nd Adjusted Appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / Unavoidable	Virements and Shifts	Declared Unspent Funds	Other Adjustments		
Existing infrastructure assets	13 700	3 339	-	-	-	-	3 339	17 039
Maintenance and repairs	8 700	-	-	-	-	-	-	8 700
Upgrades and additions	5 000	3 339	-	-	-	-	3 339	8 339
Refurbishment and rehabilitation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
New infrastructure assets	113 468	-	-	-	-	-	-	113 468
Infrastructure transfers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure transfers - Current	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure transfers - Capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure: Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure: Leases	3 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	3 000
Non Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital infrastructure	118 468	3 339	-	-	-	-	3 339	121 807
Current infrastructure*	11 700	-	-	-	-	-	-	11 700
Total Infrastructure (including non infrastructure)	130 168	3 339	-	-	-	-	3 339	133 507

Details of adjustments to Estimates of Provincial Expenditure 2020

Rollovers – R3.339 million

Programme 3: Library and Archive Services

R3.339 million has been received as roll over on payments of capital assets for the Community Library Services Grant

Unforeseeable and unavoidable expenditure - R34.500 million

Programme 2: Cultural Affairs

An additional R6 million is allocated for the revitalization of Kgodwana Cultural Village.

Programme 3: Library and Archive Services

An additional R26 million is allocated for procurement of library information management system.

Programme 4: Sport and Recreation

An additional R 2.5 million is allocated for football activities in support of TX Galaxy football club.

Virements and shifts

Table 11.6: Details on virements per programme and economic classification

Programmes					
1. Administration					
2. Cultural Affairs					
3. Library and Archives Services					
4. Sports and Recreation					
FROM			TO		
Programme by Economic classification	Motivation	R thousand	Programme by Economic classification	Motivation	R thousand
Programme 1: Administration			Programme 1: Administration		
Goods and services	Savings realised on goods and services	(220)	Machinery and equipment	To fund purchase of equipment for the Archive Building	97
			Programme 2: Cultural Affairs		
Goods and services	Savings realised on goods and services	(123)	Non-profit institutions	Funds allocated to support the National SATMA awards	123
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		-0.1%			
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget		-0.1%			

2020 Second Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure

Programme 2: Cultural Affairs		(2 010)	Programme 2: Cultural Affairs		2 010
Goods and services	Savings realised on goods and services	(2 000)	Non-profit institutions	Funds allocated to support the National SATMA awards	2 000
Goods and services	Savings realised on goods and services	(10)	Machinery and equipment	To fund purchase of equipment for the Barberton Museum	10
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		-1.5%			
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget					
Programme 3: Library and Archives Services		(1 597)	Programme 3: Library and Archives Services		420
Goods and services	Savings realised on goods and services	(420)	Compensation of employees	To fund a vacant post	420
Goods and services	Savings realised on goods and services	(1 177)	Programme 2: Cultural Affairs		1 177
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		-0.3%	Non-profit institutions	Funds allocated to support the National SATMA awards	1 177
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget		-0.8%			
Programme 4: Sports and Recreation		(1 200)	Programme 2: Cultural Affairs		1 200
Compensation of employees	Savings realised on compensation of employees	(1 000)	Non-profit institutions	Funds allocated to support the National SATMA awards	1 000
Goods and services	Savings realised on goods and services	(200)	Non-profit institutions	Funds allocated to support the National SATMA awards	200
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget					
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget		-1.2%			
TOTAL		(5 027)	TOTAL		5 027

Other adjustments – R11.231 million

Expenditure already announced in the National 2020 Budget speech

Programme 1: Administration

A reduction of R2.275 million has been made on compensation of employees due to non-implementation of cost of living adjustment

Programme 2: Cultural Affairs

A reduction of R3.500 million has been made on compensation of employees due to non-implementation of cost of living adjustment

Programme 3: Library and Archives Services

A reduction of R1.500 million has been made on compensation of employees due to non-implementation of cost of living adjustment.

A reduction of R1.542 million has been made on the Community Library Services Grant to fund national priorities already announced.

Programme 4: Sport and Recreation

A reduction of R2.414 million has been made on compensation of employees due to non-implementation of cost of living adjustment.

A reduction of R364 thousand for the Mass Participation and Development Grant has been made to fund national priorities already announced.

Expenditure for 2019/20 and preliminary expenditure for 2020/21

Table 11.7: Expenditure Trends

R Thousand	2019/20					2020/21		
	Expenditure outcome					Preliminary expenditure		
	Adjusted appropriation	Apr '19 - Sep '19	Apr '19 - Sep '19 % of adjusted appropriation	Apr '19 - Mar '20	Apr '19 - Mar '20 % of adjusted appropriation	2nd Adjusted appropriation	Apr '20 - Sep '20	Apr '20 - Sep '20 % of adjusted appropriation
1. Administration	107 889	58 120	53.9	102 572	95.1	98 488	53 238	54.1
2. Cultural Affairs	100 623	56 868	56.5	102 778	102.1	136 496	53 670	39.3
3. Library and Archives Services	190 188	117 872	62.0	187 667	98.7	177 177	102 016	57.6
4. Sports and Recreation	87 685	56 855	64.8	89 769	102.4	101 859	24 202	23.8
Total	486 385	289 715	59.6	482 786	99.3	514 020	233 126	45.4
Economic classification								
Current payments	404 744	236 944	58.5	418 552	103.4	336 861	196 898	58.5
Compensation of employees	197 759	96 493	48.8	191 477	96.8	205 036	93 903	45.8
Goods and services	206 985	140 451	67.9	227 075	109.7	131 825	102 995	78.1
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	16 532	10 514	63.6	16 451	99.5	29 230	13 623	46.6
Provinces and municipalities	122	114	93.4	132	108.2	150	94	62.7
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Higher education institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign governments and international organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit institutions	15 710	9 850	62.7	14 800	94.2	28 080	13 100	46.7
Households	700	550	78.6	1 519	217.0	1 000	429	42.9
Payments for capital assets	65 109	42 257	64.9	47 783	73.4	147 929	22 605	15.3
Buildings and other fixed structures	51 510	35 785	69.5	39 948	77.6	121 807	19 395	15.9
Machinery and equipment	13 599	6 326	46.5	7 689	56.5	6 122	3 210	52.4
Heritage assets	-	146	-	146	-	-	-	-
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and sub-soil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	20 000	-	-
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total payments	486 385	289 715	59.6	482 786	99.3	514 020	233 126	45.4

Main expenditure trends for the first half of 2020/21

The department had spent 59.6 per cent of the adjusted appropriation at the midterm of the 2019/20 financial year. The spending as at mid-term of the 2020/21 financial year is at 45.4 per cent of the adjusted appropriation. The spending has decreased compared to the previous financial year during the same period.

Departmental receipts

Table 11.8: Departmental Receipts

R Thousand	2019/20					2020/21			
	Audited outcome					Actual receipts			
	Adjusted estimate	Apr '19 - Sep '19	Apr '19 - Sep '19 % of adjusted estimate	Apr '19 - Mar '20	Apr '19 - Mar '20 % of adjusted estimate	Budget estimate	2nd Adjusted estimate	Apr '20 - Sep '20	Apr '20 - Sep '20 % of adjusted estimate
Departmental receipts	1 607	674	41.9	1 687	105.0	1 696	1 696	283	16.7
Sales of goods and services other than capital assets	810	323	39.9	619	76.4	937	937	144	15.4
Transfers received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits	74	-	-	-	-	78	78	-	-
Interest, dividends and rent on land	618	351	56.8	561	90.8	570	570	139	24.4
Sales of capital assets	105	-	-	507	482.9	111	111	-	-
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Tax receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Casino taxes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Horse racing taxes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Liquor licences	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Motor vehicle licences	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	1 607	674	41.9	1 687	105.0	1 696	1 696	283	16.7

Main departmental revenue trends for the first half of 2020/21

The revenue collection for the first six months of 2019/20 was at 41.9 percent. Collection is low at 16.7 per cent for mid-term of the 2020/21 financial year due to the impact of the Covid-19 lockdown.

Changes to transfers and subsidies, including conditional grants

Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies per programme

Table 11.9: Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies per programme

R thousand	Adjusted Appropriation	2020/21 Additional Appropriation					Total Additional Appropriation	2nd Adjusted Appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / Unavoidable	Virements and Shifts	Declared Unspent Funds	Other Adjustments		
1. Administration	1 150	-	-	-	-	-	1 150	
Provinces and municipalities	150	-	-	-	-	-	150	
Households	1 000	-	-	-	-	-	1 000	
2. Cultural Affairs	16 750	-	-	4 500	-	-	21 250	
Non-profit institutions	16 750	-	-	4 500	-	-	21 250	
3. Library and Archives Services	1 580	-	-	-	-	-	1 580	
Non-profit institutions	1 580	-	-	-	-	-	1 580	
4. Sports and Recreation	2 750	-	-	-	-	2 500	5 250	
Non-profit institutions	2 750	-	-	-	-	2 500	5 250	
Total	22 230	-	-	4 500	-	2 500	29 230	

Summary of changes to conditional grants

Table 11.10: Summary of changes to conditional grants

R thousand	Adjusted Appropriation	2020/21 Additional Appropriation					Total Additional Appropriation	2nd Adjusted Appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / Unavoidable	Virements and Shifts	Declared Unspent Funds	Other Adjustments		
2. Cultural Affairs	4 204	-	-	-	-	-	4 204	
Expanded Public Works Programme Incentive Grant for Provinces	2 239	-	-	-	-	-	2 239	
Social Sector Expanded Public Works Programme Incentive Grant for Provinces	1 965	-	-	-	-	-	1 965	
3. Library and Archives Services	127 710	3 339	-	-	-	(1 542)	129 507	
Community Library Services Grant	127 710	3 339	-	-	-	(1 542)	129 507	
4. Sports and Recreation	28 688	-	-	-	-	(364)	28 324	
Mass Participation and Sport Development Grant	28 688	-	-	-	-	(364)	28 324	
Total	160 602	3 339	-	-	-	(1 906)	162 035	

Vote 12

Social Development

Adjusted budget summary

Table 12.1: Adjusted Budget Summary

R thousand	2020/21			
	Adjusted Appropriation	2nd Adjusted Appropriation	Decrease	Increase
Amount to be appropriated	1 691 455	1 762 468	–	71 013
<i>of which:</i>				
Current payments	1 071 926	1 054 734	(17 192)	–
Transfers and subsidies	547 593	628 913	–	81 320
Payments for capital assets	71 936	78 821	–	6 885
Payments for financial assets	–	–	–	–
Direct Charge against Provincial Revenue Fund	–	–	–	–
Executive authority	MEC for Social Development			
Accounting officer	Head: Social Development			

Summary of Revenue

Table 12.2: Summary of Receipts

Programme	Adjusted Appropriation	2020/21					Total Additional Appropriation	2nd Adjusted Appropriation
		Additional Appropriation						
R thousand		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / Unavoidable	Virements and Shifts	Declared Unspent Funds	Other Adjustments		
Equitable Share	1 601 195	–	40 943	–	–	(50 802)	(9 859)	1 591 336
Conditional grants	90 260	2 500	42 372	–	–	–	44 872	135 132
<i>Expanded Public Works Programme Incentive Grant for Provinces</i>	2 000	–	–	–	–	–	–	2 000
<i>Social Sector Expanded Public Works Programme Incentive Grant for Provinces</i>	7 388	–	–	–	–	–	–	7 388
<i>Early Childhood Development Grant</i>	80 872	2 500	42 372	–	–	–	44 872	125 744
Own Revenue	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Other	–	–	36 000	–	–	–	36 000	36 000
Total Revenue	1 691 455	2 500	119 315	–	–	(50 802)	71 013	1 762 468

Mission

To provide, equitable, integrated and quality sustainable social development services in partnership with all stakeholders to eradicate poverty and protect vulnerable groups in all communities of Mpumalanga

Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Expenditure 2020

Table 12.3: Adjusted Estimates

Programme	2020/21							Total Additional Appropriation	2nd Adjusted Appropriation
	Adjusted Appropriation	Additional Appropriation							
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / Unavoidable	Virements and Shifts	Declared Unspent Funds	Other Adjustments			
R thousand									
1. Administration	349 841	-	-	7 724	-	(22 402)	(14 678)	335 163	
2. Social Welfare Services	294 117	-	40 943	-	-	(1 100)	39 843	333 960	
3. Children and Families	636 269	2 500	78 372	(153)	-	(12 300)	68 419	704 688	
4. Restorative Services	223 451	-	-	(6 071)	-	(15 000)	(21 071)	202 380	
5. Development and Research	187 777	-	-	(1 500)	-	-	(1 500)	186 277	
Total	1 691 455	2 500	119 315	-	-	(50 802)	71 013	1 762 468	
Economic classification									
Current payments	1 071 926	2 500	40 943	(9 833)	-	(50 802)	(17 192)	1 054 734	
Compensation of employees	816 938	-	-	-	-	(50 802)	(50 802)	766 136	
Goods and services	254 988	2 500	40 943	(9 833)	-	-	33 610	288 598	
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfers and subsidies	547 593	-	78 372	2 948	-	-	81 320	628 913	
Provinces and municipalities	201	-	-	-	-	-	-	201	
Departmental agencies and accounts	686	-	-	-	-	-	-	686	
Higher education institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Foreign governments and international organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Non-profit institutions	545 805	-	78 372	2 700	-	-	81 072	626 877	
Households	901	-	-	248	-	-	248	1 149	
Payments for capital assets	71 936	-	-	6 885	-	-	6 885	78 821	
Buildings and other fixed structures	58 071	-	-	6 674	-	-	6 674	64 745	
Machinery and equipment	13 865	-	-	211	-	-	211	14 076	
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Land and sub-soil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total	1 691 455	2 500	119 315	-	-	(50 802)	71 013	1 762 468	

Programme 1: Administration

Table 12.3.1: Administration

Subprogramme	2020/21							Total Additional Appropriation	2nd Adjusted Appropriation
	Adjusted Appropriation	Additional Appropriation							
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / Unavoidable	Virements and Shifts	Declared Unspent Funds	Other Adjustments			
R thousand									
1. Office of the MEC	10 796	-	-	-	-	(1 000)	(1 000)	9 796	
2. Corporate Management Services	171 682	-	-	13 459	-	(12 402)	1 057	172 739	
3. District Management	167 363	-	-	(5 735)	-	(9 000)	(14 735)	152 628	
Total	349 841	-	-	7 724	-	(22 402)	(14 678)	335 163	
Economic classification									
Current payments	310 430	-	-	(7 525)	-	(22 402)	(29 927)	280 503	
Compensation of employees	198 414	-	-	-	-	(22 402)	(22 402)	176 012	
Goods and services	112 016	-	-	(7 525)	-	-	(7 525)	104 491	
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfers and subsidies	1 788	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 788	
Provinces and municipalities	201	-	-	-	-	-	-	201	
Departmental agencies and accounts	686	-	-	-	-	-	-	686	
Higher education institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Foreign governments and international organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Non-profit institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Households	901	-	-	-	-	-	-	901	
Payments for capital assets	37 623	-	-	15 249	-	-	15 249	52 872	
Buildings and other fixed structures	27 800	-	-	15 249	-	-	15 249	43 049	
Machinery and equipment	9 823	-	-	-	-	-	-	9 823	
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Land and sub-soil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total	349 841	-	-	7 724	-	(22 402)	(14 678)	335 163	

2020 Second Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure

Programme 2: Social Welfare

Table 12.3.2: Social Welfare Services

Subprogramme	Adjusted Appropriation	2020/21 Additional Appropriation					Total Additional Appropriation	2nd Adjusted Appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / Unavoidable	Virements and Shifts	Declared Unspent Funds	Other Adjustments		
R thousand								
1. Management and Support	57 567	-	-	-	-	-	-	57 567
2. Services to Older Persons	65 850	-	-	-	-	(1 100)	(1 100)	64 750
3. Services to the Persons with Disabilities	60 831	-	-	-	-	-	-	60 831
4. HIV and AIDS	72 143	-	-	-	-	-	-	72 143
5. Social Relief	37 726	-	40 943	-	-	-	40 943	78 669
Total	294 117	-	40 943	-	-	(1 100)	39 843	333 960
Economic classification								
Current payments	157 659	-	40 943	(248)	-	(1 100)	39 595	197 254
Compensation of employees	106 693	-	-	-	-	(1 100)	(1 100)	105 593
Goods and services	50 966	-	40 943	(248)	-	-	40 695	91 661
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	134 980	-	-	248	-	-	248	135 228
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Higher education institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign governments and international organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit institutions	134 980	-	-	-	-	-	-	134 980
Households	-	-	-	248	-	-	248	248
Payments for capital assets	1 478	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 478
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment	1 478	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 478
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and sub-soil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	294 117	-	40 943	-	-	(1 100)	39 843	333 960

Programme 3: Children and Families

Table 12.3.3: Children and Families

Subprogramme	Adjusted Appropriation	2020/21 Additional Appropriation					Total Additional Appropriation	2nd Adjusted Appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / Unavoidable	Virements and Shifts	Declared Unspent Funds	Other Adjustments		
R thousand								
1. Management and Support	33 087	-	-	51	-	(1 100)	(1 049)	32 038
2. Care and Services to Families	49 274	-	-	-	-	(1 000)	(1 000)	48 274
3. Child Care and Protection	149 109	-	-	-	-	(10 000)	(10 000)	139 109
4. ECD and Partial Care	299 741	2 500	78 372	(7 091)	-	-	73 781	373 522
5. Child and Youth Care Centres	54 411	-	-	6 887	-	(200)	6 687	61 098
6. Community-based care services for Children	50 647	-	-	-	-	-	-	50 647
Total	636 269	2 500	78 372	(153)	-	(12 300)	68 419	704 688
Economic classification								
Current payments	289 004	2 500	-	1 920	-	(12 300)	(7 880)	281 124
Compensation of employees	255 300	-	-	-	-	(12 300)	(12 300)	243 000
Goods and services	33 704	2 500	-	1 920	-	-	4 420	38 124
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	343 334	-	78 372	-	-	-	78 372	421 706
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Higher education institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign governments and international organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit institutions	343 334	-	78 372	-	-	-	78 372	421 706
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for capital assets	3 931	-	-	(2 073)	-	-	(2 073)	1 858
Buildings and other fixed structures	3 800	-	-	(2 204)	-	-	(2 204)	1 596
Machinery and equipment	131	-	-	131	-	-	131	262
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and sub-soil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	636 269	2 500	78 372	(153)	-	(12 300)	68 419	704 688

Programme 4: Restorative Services

Table 12.3.4: Restorative Services

Subprogramme	Adjusted Appropriation	2020/21 Additional Appropriation					Total Additional Appropriation	2nd Adjusted Appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / Unavoidable	Virements and Shifts	Declared Unspent Funds	Other Adjustments		
R thousand								
1. Management and support	10 994	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 994
2. Social Crime Prevention and Support	78 029	-	-	(700)	-	(2 000)	(2 700)	75 329
3. Victim Empowerment	51 965	-	-	-	-	(6 000)	(6 000)	45 965
4. Substance Abuse, Prevention and Rehabilitation	82 463	-	-	(5 371)	-	(7 000)	(12 371)	70 092
Total	223 451	-	-	(6 071)	-	(15 000)	(21 071)	202 380
Economic classification								
Current payments	174 384	-	-	(1 200)	-	(15 000)	(16 200)	158 184
Compensation of employees	139 401	-	-	-	-	(15 000)	(15 000)	124 401
Goods and services	34 983	-	-	(1 200)	-	-	(1 200)	33 783
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	37 551	-	-	-	-	-	-	37 551
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Higher education institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign governments and international organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit institutions	37 551	-	-	-	-	-	-	37 551
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for capital assets	11 516	-	-	(4 871)	-	-	(4 871)	6 645
Buildings and other fixed structures	9 471	-	-	(4 871)	-	-	(4 871)	4 600
Machinery and equipment	2 045	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 045
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and sub-soil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	223 451	-	-	(6 071)	-	(15 000)	(21 071)	202 380

Programme 5: Development and Research

Table 12.3.5: Development and Research

Subprogramme	Adjusted Appropriation	2020/21 Additional Appropriation					Total Additional Appropriation	2nd Adjusted Appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / Unavoidable	Virements and Shifts	Declared Unspent Funds	Other Adjustments		
R thousand								
1. Management and Support	108 358	-	-	(40)	-	-	(40)	108 318
2. Community Mobilisation	482	-	-	-	-	-	-	482
3. Institutional capacity building and support for NPOs	2 193	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 193
4. Poverty Alleviation and Sustainable Livelihoods	25 175	-	-	-	-	-	-	25 175
5. Community Based Research and Planning	1 829	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 829
6. Youth Development	39 489	-	-	(1 500)	-	-	(1 500)	37 989
7. Women Development	1 607	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 607
8. Population Policy Promotion	8 644	-	-	40	-	-	40	8 684
Total	187 777	-	-	(1 500)	-	-	(1 500)	186 277
Economic classification								
Current payments	140 449	-	-	(2 780)	-	-	(2 780)	137 669
Compensation of employees	117 130	-	-	-	-	-	-	117 130
Goods and services	23 319	-	-	(2 780)	-	-	(2 780)	20 539
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	29 940	-	-	2 700	-	-	2 700	32 640
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Higher education institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign governments and international organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit institutions	29 940	-	-	2 700	-	-	2 700	32 640
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for capital assets	17 388	-	-	(1 420)	-	-	(1 420)	15 968
Buildings and other fixed structures	17 000	-	-	(1 500)	-	-	(1 500)	15 500
Machinery and equipment	388	-	-	80	-	-	80	468
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and sub-soil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	187 777	-	-	(1 500)	-	-	(1 500)	186 277

2020 Second Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure

Goods and Services

Table 12.4: Summary of Goods and Services

R thousand	2020/21							2nd Adjusted Appropriation
	Adjusted Appropriation	Additional Appropriation					Total Additional Appropriation	
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / Unavoidable	Virements and Shifts	Declared Unspent Funds	Other Adjustments		
Goods and services	254 988	2 500	40 943	(9 833)	-	-	33 610	288 598
Administrative fees	1 892	-	-	(276)	-	-	(276)	1 616
Advertising	2 027	-	-	(190)	-	-	(190)	1 837
Minor Assets	1 614	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 614
Audit cost: External	4 207	-	-	156	-	-	156	4 363
Bursaries: Employees	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Catering: Departmental activities	967	-	-	(167)	-	-	(167)	800
Communication (G&S)	16 875	-	-	(3 510)	-	-	(3 510)	13 365
Computer services	9 789	-	-	630	-	-	630	10 419
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services	2 910	-	-	(1 000)	-	-	(1 000)	1 910
Infrastructure and planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratory services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Scientific and technological services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Legal costs	202	-	-	-	-	-	-	202
Contractors	780	-	-	15	-	-	15	795
Agency and support / outsourced services	29 093	-	-	(980)	-	-	(980)	28 113
Entertainment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	12 642	-	-	(1 486)	-	-	(1 486)	11 156
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories	350	-	-	-	-	-	-	350
Inventory: Farming supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Food and food supplies	884	-	-	(280)	-	-	(280)	604
Inventory: Chemicals, fuel, oil, gas, wood and coal	63	-	-	-	-	-	-	63
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Materials and supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Medical supplies	4 497	-	-	(4 447)	-	-	(4 447)	50
Inventory: Medicine	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Medgas inventory interface	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Other supplies	37 726	-	40 943	1 199	-	-	42 142	79 868
Consumable supplies	9 530	-	-	(142)	-	-	(142)	9 388
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	6 777	-	-	(223)	-	-	(223)	6 554
Operating leases	27 422	-	-	912	-	-	912	28 334
Property payments	28 708	2 500	-	3 640	-	-	6 140	34 848
Transport provided: Departmental activity	1 698	-	-	(110)	-	-	(110)	1 588
Travel and subsistence	31 325	-	-	(2 385)	-	-	(2 385)	28 940
Training and development	10 579	-	-	(844)	-	-	(844)	9 735
Operating payments	10 995	-	-	(140)	-	-	(140)	10 855
Venues and facilities	702	-	-	(96)	-	-	(96)	606
Rental and hiring	734	-	-	(109)	-	-	(109)	625

Infrastructure payments

Table 12.5: Summary of departmental infrastructure by category

R thousand	2020/21							2nd Adjusted Appropriation
	Adjusted Appropriation	Additional Appropriation					Total Additional Appropriation	
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / Unavoidable	Virements and Shifts	Declared Unspent Funds	Other Adjustments		
Existing infrastructure assets	29 483	-	-	(2 555)	-	-	(2 555)	26 928
Maintenance and repairs	20 612	-	-	(9 000)	-	-	(9 000)	11 612
Upgrades and additions	8 871	-	-	2 879	-	-	2 879	11 750
Refurbishment and rehabilitation	-	-	-	3 566	-	-	3 566	3 566
New infrastructure assets	49 200	-	-	229	-	-	229	49 429
Infrastructure transfers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure transfers - Current	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure transfers - Capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure: Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure: Leases	18 982	-	-	-	-	-	-	18 982
Non infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital infrastructure	58 071	-	-	6 674	-	-	6 674	64 745
Current infrastructure*	39 594	-	-	(9 000)	-	-	(9 000)	30 594
Total Infrastructure (including non infrastructure items)	97 665	-	-	(2 326)	-	-	(2 326)	95 339

Details of adjustments to Estimates of Provincial Expenditure 2020

Roll-overs – R2.5 million

Programme 3: Children and Families

R2.5 million has been rolled over for Early Childhood Development Conditional Grant, maintenance component to fund completion of maintenance projects which commenced in 2019/20 financial year.

Unforeseen and Unavoidable Expenditure – R119.315 million

Programme 3: Children and Families

An additional R36 million is allocated for High Court Order Judgement which orders transfer of the subsidies for the nutrition component of the first quarter tranche to ECD centres. The nutrition component was not transferred to the ECD centres in the first quarter tranche because the centres were not operational due to COVID-19 lockdown regulations.

An additional R42.372 million is allocated to Early Childhood Development Conditional Grant (ECD) for transfer to ECD facilities to fund additional duties of compliance support and to top up salaries of employees in ECD facilities.

Programme 5: Development and Research

R40.943 million has been added for food relief programme in response to COVID-19.

Virements and shifts

Table 12.6: Details on virements per programme and economic classification

Programmes					
1. Administration					
2. Social Welfare Services					
3. Children and Families					
4. Restorative Services					
5. Development and Research					
FROM			TO		
Programme by Economic classification	Motivation	R thousand	Programme by Economic classification	Motivation	R thousand
Programme 1: Administration			Programme 1: Administration		
Goods and services	Re-allocation of funds from projected savings on agency and support, fleet management, traveling, training and development	(7 525)	Buildings and other fixed structures	For rehabilitation of Mkobola branch office, and completion of partitioning project for Nkangala district office at Piet Koornhof building	7 525
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		-2.2%			
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget					
Programme 3: Children and Families			Programme 3: Children and Families		
Non-profit institutions	Re-classification of child and youth care centres funds erroneously allocated	(7 011)	Non-profit institutions	To Early Childhood Development	7 011
Buildings and other fixed structures	Re-allocation of funds due to postponement of construction of one low cost ECD centre to 2021/22 financial year.	(2 500)	Goods and services	To support unregistered ECD centres with protective equipment to comply with COVID 19 safety measures.	2 500
Goods and services	Re-allocation of funds from projected savings on consumable supplies	(296)	Buildings and other fixed structures	To complete mobile structure at Thulamahashe children's home	296
	Re-allocation of funds of ECD conditional grant erroneously allocated	(80)	Machinery and equipment	For procurement of computers	80
	Re-allocation of funds from projected savings on agency and support item for provision of catering to communities during departmental events	(153)	Programme 1: Administration		153
			Buildings and other fixed structures	For rehabilitation of Mkobola Branch office damaged during community protest	153
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		-1.6%			
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget					
		0.0%			

2020 Second Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure

Programme 4: Restorative Services		(6 071)	Programme 1: Administration		6 071
Buildings and other fixed structures	Funds re-allocated from electricity infrastructure upgrade of Swartfontein treatment centre	(4 871)	Buildings and other fixed structures	For rehabilitation of Mkobola branch office	4 871
Goods and services	Re-allocation of funds from projected savings on agency and support item for provision of catering to communities during departmental events	(1 200)		For rehabilitation of Mkobola branch office	1 200
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget					
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget		-2.7%			
Programme 5: Development and Research		(3 880)	Programme 5: Development and Research		2 380
Goods and services	Re-classification of funds for households intervention programme	(2 300)	Non-profit institutions	Re-classification of funds for household intervention programme which was incorrectly classified under goods and services.	2 300
	Projected savings from provision of catering at departmental events	(80)	Machinery and equipment	For procurement of replacement computer and printers	80
Buildings and other fixed structures	Re-allocation of funds from projected savings on buildings and other fixed structures (Daantjie and Msogwaba youth development centres)	(1 500)	Programme 1: Administration		1 500
			Buildings and other fixed structures	For installation of mobile offices	1 500
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		-1.3%			
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget		-0.8%			
TOTAL		(27 567)	TOTAL		27 567

Other adjustments – R50.802 million

Expenditure already announced in the National 2020 Budget speech

Programme 1: Administration

A reduction of R22.402 million effected on compensation of employees.

Programme 2: Social Welfare Services

A reduction of R1.1 million is effected on compensation of employees.

Programme 3: Children and Families

A reduction of R12.3 million is effected on compensation of employees.

Programme 4: Restorative Services

A reduction of R15 million is effected on compensation of employees.

Expenditure for 2019/20 and preliminary expenditure for 2020/21

Table 12.7: Expenditure Trends

R Thousand	2019/20					2020/21		
	Expenditure outcome					Preliminary expenditure		
	Adjusted appropriation	Apr '19 - Sep '19	Apr '19 - Sep '19 % of adjusted appropriation	Apr '19 - Mar '20	Apr '19 - Mar '20 % of adjusted appropriation	2nd Adjusted appropriation	Apr '20 - Sep '20	Apr '20 - Sep '20 % of adjusted appropriation
1. Administration	363 449	163 723	45.0	364 866	100.4	335 163	165 356	49.3
2. Social Welfare Services	270 139	145 568	53.9	271 622	100.5	333 960	116 818	35.0
3. Children and Families	620 756	301 480	48.6	613 931	98.9	704 688	293 247	41.6
4. Restorative Services	198 029	92 061	46.5	192 286	97.1	202 380	87 465	43.2
5. Development and Research	194 219	94 587	48.7	193 102	99.4	186 277	83 886	45.0
Total	1 646 592	797 419	48.4	1 635 807	99.3	1 762 468	746 772	42.4
Economic classification								
Current payments								
Compensation of employees	749 978	368 802	49.2	741 248	98.8	766 136	379 871	49.6
Goods and services	223 295	123 713	55.4	252 903	113.3	288 598	87 997	30.5
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	556 305	270 312	48.6	541 488	97.3	628 913	250 555	39.8
Provinces and municipalities	191	103	53.9	107	56.0	201	172	85.6
Departmental agencies and accounts	650	-	-	-	-	686	-	-
Higher education institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign governments and international organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit institutions	551 578	269 300	48.8	539 748	97.9	626 877	250 244	39.9
Households	3 886	909	23.4	1 633	42.0	1 149	139	12.1
Payments for capital assets	117 014	34 592	29.6	100 168	85.6	78 821	23 349	36.0
Buildings and other fixed structures	101 723	29 286	28.8	75 715	74.4	64 745	25 086	38.7
Machinery and equipment	15 291	5 306	34.7	24 453	159.9	14 076	3 263	23.2
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and sub-soil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total payments	1 646 592	797 419	48.4	1 635 807	99.3	1 762 468	746 772	42.4

Main expenditure trends for the first half of 2020/21

Spending for the period ended 30 September 2020 is 4.3% lower than the 2019/20 expenditure of the same reporting period. This is a year on year decrease in expenditure that amounts to R51.647 million. The year on year decrease in expenditure is largely attributed to improvements in conditions of services on compensation of employees' item which in the previous financial year it had already been implemented with effect from 1 April 2019.

Notable, lockdown due to COVID-19 affected implementation of departmental annual performance plans which resulted in decline on goods and services expenditure year on year. Similarly, spending on transfers and subsidies, payment for capital assets items was also affected by COVID -19 pandemic hence decreased year on year expenditure.

Departmental receipts

Table 12.8: Departmental Receipts

R Thousand	2019/20					2020/21			
	Audited outcome					Actual receipts			
	Adjusted estimate	Apr '19 - Sep '19	Apr '19 - Sep '19 % of adjusted estimate	Apr '19 - Mar '20	Apr '19 - Mar '20 % of adjusted estimate	Budget estimate	2nd Adjusted estimate	Apr '20 - Sep '20	Apr '20 - Sep '20 % of adjusted estimate
Departmental receipts	2 584	1 609	62.3	4 125	159.6	2 726	2 726	2 473	90.7
Sales of goods and services other than capital assets	1 154	705	61.1	1 411	122.3	1 217	1 217	710	58.3
Transfers received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest, dividends and rent on land	425	597	140.5	2 182	513.4	448	448	1 510	337.1
Sales of capital assets	395	-	-	79	20.0	417	417	-	-
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities	610	307	50.3	453	74.3	644	644	253	39.3
Tax receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Casino taxes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Horse racing taxes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Liquor licences	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Motor vehicle licences	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	2 584	1 609	62.3	4 125	159.6	2 726	2 726	2 473	90.7

Main departmental revenue trends for the first half of 2020/21

Over-collection on departmental receipts for the period under review is attributed to interest earned on bank balance which is mainly due to slow spending in the first quarter of the financial year following implementation of lockdown due to COVID 19 pandemic.

Changes to transfers and subsidies, including conditional grants

Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies per programme

Table 12.9: Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies per programme

R thousand	Adjusted Appropriation	2020/21 Additional Appropriation					Total Additional Appropriation	2nd Adjusted Appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / Unavoidable	Virements and Shifts	Declared Unspent Funds	Other Adjustments		
1. Administration	1 788	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 788
Provinces and municipalities	201	-	-	-	-	-	-	201
Departmental agencies and accounts	686	-	-	-	-	-	-	686
Households	901	-	-	-	-	-	-	901
2. Social Welfare Services	134 980	-	-	-	-	-	-	134 980
Non-profit institutions	134 980	-	-	-	-	-	-	134 980
3. Children and Families	343 334	-	78 372	-	-	-	78 372	421 706
Non-profit institutions	343 334	-	78 372	-	-	-	78 372	421 706
4. Restorative Services	37 551	-	-	-	-	-	-	37 551
Non-profit institutions	37 551	-	-	-	-	-	-	37 551
5. Development and Research	29 940	-	40 943	2 300	-	-	43 243	73 183
Non-profit institutions	29 940	-	40 943	2 300	-	-	43 243	73 183
Total	547 593	-	119 315	2 300	-	-	121 615	669 208

Summary of changes to conditional grants

Table 12.10: Summary of changes to conditional grants

R thousand	Adjusted Appropriation	2020/21 Additional Appropriation					Total Additional Appropriation	2nd Adjusted Appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / Unavoidable	Virements and Shifts	Declared Unspent Funds	Other Adjustments		
1. Administration	2 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 000
Expanded Public Works Programme Incentive Grant for Provinces	2 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 000
3. Children and Families	80 872	2 500	42 372	-	-	-	44 872	125 744
Early Childhood Development Grant	80 872	2 500	42 372	-	-	-	44 872	125 744
5. Development and Research	7 388	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 388
Social Sector Expanded Public Works Programme Incentive Grant for Provinces	7 388	-	-	-	-	-	-	7 388
Total	90 260	2 500	42 372	-	-	-	44 872	135 132

Vote 13

Human Settlements

Adjusted budget summary

Table 13.1: Adjusted Budget Summary

R thousand	Adjusted Appropriation	2020/21		
		2nd Adjusted Appropriation	Decrease	Increase
Amount to be appropriated	1 559 207	1 540 011	(19 196)	-
<i>of which:</i>				
Current payments	402 428	386 902	(15 526)	-
Transfers and subsidies	1 000 433	996 763	(3 670)	-
Payments for capital assets	156 346	156 346	-	-
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-
Direct Charge against Provincial Revenue Fund	-	-	-	-
Executive authority	MEC for Human Settlements			
Accounting officer	Head: Human Settlements			

Summary of Revenue

Table 13.2: Summary of Receipts

Programme	Adjusted Appropriation	2020/21					Total Additional Appropriation	2nd Adjusted Appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / Unavoidable	Virements and Shifts	Declared Unspent Funds	Other Adjustments		
R thousand								
Equitable Share	526 461	-	-	-	-	(15 526)	(15 526)	510 935
Conditional grants	981 746	-	-	-	-	(3 670)	(3 670)	978 076
<i>Human Settlements Development Grant</i>	966 417	-	-	-	-	-	-	966 417
<i>Title Deeds Restoration Grant</i>	13 320	-	-	-	-	(3 670)	(3 670)	9 650
<i>Expanded Public Works Programme Incentive Grant for Provinces</i>	2 009	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 009
Own Revenue	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	51 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	51 000
Total Revenue	1 559 207	-	-	-	-	(19 196)	(19 196)	1 540 011

Mission

To co-ordinate and facilitate the creation of integrated sustainable human settlements

Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Expenditure 2020

Table 13.3: Adjusted Estimates

Programme	2020/21							
	Adjusted Appropriation	Additional Appropriation					Total Additional Appropriation	2nd Adjusted Appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / Unavoidable	Virements and Shifts	Declared Unspent Funds	Other Adjustments		
R thousand								
1. Administration	151 810	-	-	-	-	(10 000)	141 810	
2. Housing Needs, Research and Planning	355 024	-	-	-	-	(2 500)	352 524	
3. Housing Development	1 022 827	-	-	-	-	(3 026)	1 019 801	
4. Housing Asset Management	29 546	-	-	-	-	(3 670)	25 876	
Total	1 559 207	-	-	-	-	(19 196)	1 540 011	
Economic classification								
Current payments	402 428	-	-	-	-	(15 526)	386 902	
Compensation of employees	244 320	-	-	-	-	(15 526)	228 794	
Goods and services	158 108	-	-	-	-	-	158 108	
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfers and subsidies	1 000 433	-	-	-	-	(3 670)	996 763	
Provinces and municipalities	96	-	-	-	-	-	96	
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Higher education institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Foreign governments and international organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Non-profit institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Households	1 000 337	-	-	-	-	(3 670)	996 667	
Payments for capital assets	156 346	-	-	-	-	-	156 346	
Buildings and other fixed structures	155 096	-	-	-	-	-	155 096	
Machinery and equipment	1 250	-	-	-	-	-	1 250	
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Land and sub-soil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total	1 559 207	-	-	-	-	(19 196)	1 540 011	

Programme 1: Administration

Table 13.3.1: Administration

Subprogramme	2020/21							
	Adjusted Appropriation	Additional Appropriation					Total Additional Appropriation	2nd Adjusted Appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / Unavoidable	Virements and Shifts	Declared Unspent Funds	Other Adjustments		
R thousand								
1. Office of the MEC	11 901	-	-	(630)	-	-	11 271	
2. Corporate Services	139 909	-	-	630	-	(10 000)	130 539	
Total	151 810	-	-	-	-	(10 000)	141 810	
Economic classification								
Current payments	150 314	-	-	-	-	(10 000)	140 314	
Compensation of employees	117 938	-	-	-	-	(10 000)	107 938	
Goods and services	32 376	-	-	-	-	-	32 376	
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfers and subsidies	246	-	-	-	-	-	246	
Provinces and municipalities	96	-	-	-	-	-	96	
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Higher education institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Foreign governments and international organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Non-profit institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Households	150	-	-	-	-	-	150	
Payments for capital assets	1 250	-	-	-	-	-	1 250	
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Machinery and equipment	1 250	-	-	-	-	-	1 250	
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Land and sub-soil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total	151 810	-	-	-	-	(10 000)	141 810	

2020 Second Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure

Programme 2: Housing Needs, Research and Planning

Table 13.3.2: Housing Needs, Research and Planning

Subprogramme	2020/21							
	Adjusted Appropriation	Additional Appropriation					Total Additional Appropriation	2nd Adjusted Appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / Unavoidable	Virements and Shifts	Declared Unspent Funds	Other Adjustments		
R thousand								
1. Administration	349 821	–	–	5 203	–	(2 500)	2 703	352 524
2. Policy	942	–	–	(942)	–	–	(942)	–
3. Planning	2 130	–	–	(2 130)	–	–	(2 130)	–
4. Research	2 131	–	–	(2 131)	–	–	(2 131)	–
Total	355 024	–	–	–	–	(2 500)	(2 500)	352 524
Economic classification								
Current payments	179 778	–	–	–	–	(2 500)	(2 500)	177 278
Compensation of employees	59 949	–	–	–	–	(2 500)	(2 500)	57 449
Goods and services	119 829	–	–	–	–	–	–	119 829
Interest and rent on land	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and subsidies	20 150	–	–	–	–	–	–	20 150
Provinces and municipalities	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Departmental agencies and accounts	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Higher education institutions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Foreign governments and international organisations	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public corporations and private enterprises	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-profit institutions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Households	20 150	–	–	–	–	–	–	20 150
Payments for capital assets	155 096	–	–	–	–	–	–	155 096
Buildings and other fixed structures	155 096	–	–	–	–	–	–	155 096
Machinery and equipment	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Heritage assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Specialised military assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Land and sub-soil assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Software and other intangible assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments for financial assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total	355 024	–	–	–	–	(2 500)	(2 500)	352 524

Programme 3: Housing Development

Table 13.3.3: Housing Development

Subprogramme	2020/21							
	Adjusted Appropriation	Additional Appropriation					Total Additional Appropriation	2nd Adjusted Appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / Unavoidable	Virements and Shifts	Declared Unspent Funds	Other Adjustments		
R thousand								
1. Administration	56 410	–	–	–	–	(3 026)	(3 026)	53 384
2. Financial Intervention	84 475	–	–	3 255	–	–	3 255	87 730
3. Incremental Intervention	733 781	–	–	(25 088)	–	–	(25 088)	708 693
4. Social and Rental Intervention	86 667	–	–	20 833	–	–	20 833	107 500
5. Rural Intervention	61 494	–	–	1 000	–	–	1 000	62 494
Total	1 022 827	–	–	–	–	(3 026)	(3 026)	1 019 801
Economic classification								
Current payments	56 260	–	–	–	–	(3 026)	(3 026)	53 234
Compensation of employees	52 482	–	–	–	–	(3 026)	(3 026)	49 456
Goods and services	3 778	–	–	–	–	–	–	3 778
Interest and rent on land	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Transfers and subsidies	966 567	–	–	–	–	–	–	966 567
Provinces and municipalities	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Departmental agencies and accounts	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Higher education institutions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Foreign governments and international organisations	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Public corporations and private enterprises	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Non-profit institutions	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Households	966 567	–	–	–	–	–	–	966 567
Payments for capital assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Buildings and other fixed structures	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Machinery and equipment	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Heritage assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Specialised military assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Biological assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Land and sub-soil assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Software and other intangible assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Payments for financial assets	–	–	–	–	–	–	–	–
Total	1 022 827	–	–	–	–	(3 026)	(3 026)	1 019 801

Programme 4: Housing Asset Management

Table 13.3.4: Housing Asset Management
Subprogramme

R thousand	2020/21							2nd Adjusted Appropriation
	Adjusted Appropriation	Additional Appropriation					Total Additional Appropriation	
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / Unavoidable	Virements and Shifts	Declared Unspent Funds	Other Adjustments		
1. Administration	16 226	-	-	-	-	-	-	16 226
2. Sale and transfer of Housing Properties	13 320	-	-	-	-	(3 670)	(3 670)	9 650
3. Devolution of Housing Properties	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
4. Housing Properties Maintenance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	29 546	-	-	-	-	(3 670)	(3 670)	25 876
Economic classification								
Current payments	16 076	-	-	-	-	-	-	16 076
Compensation of employees	13 951	-	-	-	-	-	-	13 951
Goods and services	2 125	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 125
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	13 470	-	-	-	-	(3 670)	(3 670)	9 800
Provinces and municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Higher education institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign governments and international organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	13 470	-	-	-	-	(3 670)	(3 670)	9 800
Payments for capital assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Machinery and equipment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and sub-soil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	29 546	-	-	-	-	(3 670)	(3 670)	25 876

Goods and Services

Table 13.4: Summary of Goods and Services

R thousand	2020/21							2nd Adjusted Appropriation
	Adjusted Appropriation	Additional Appropriation					Total Additional Appropriation	
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / Unavoidable	Virements and Shifts	Declared Unspent Funds	Other Adjustments		
Goods and services	158 108	-	-	-	-	-	-	158 108
Administrative fees	672	-	-	(180)	-	-	(180)	492
Advertising	7	-	-	100	-	-	100	107
Minor Assets	10	-	-	45	-	-	45	55
Audit cost: External	3 600	-	-	500	-	-	500	4 100
Bursaries: Employees	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Catering: Departmental activities	20	-	-	-	-	-	-	20
Communication (G&S)	4 797	-	-	-	-	-	-	4 797
Computer services	36	-	-	80	-	-	80	116
Consultants and professional services: Business and advisory services	571	-	-	77	-	-	77	648
Infrastructure and planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Laboratory services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Scientific and technological services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Legal costs	900	-	-	(500)	-	-	(500)	400
Contractors	116 469	-	-	-	-	-	-	116 469
Agency and support / outsourced services	2 009	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 009
Entertainment	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fleet services (including government motor transport)	4 980	-	-	(1 200)	-	-	(1 200)	3 780
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Clothing material and accessories	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Farming supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Food and food supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Chemicals, fuel, oil, gas, wood and coal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Learner and teacher support material	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Materials and supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Medical supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Medicine	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Medsas inventory interface	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory: Other supplies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Consumable supplies	215	-	-	1 155	-	-	1 155	1 370
Consumable: Stationery, printing and office supplies	1 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 000
Operating leases	8 742	-	-	600	-	-	600	9 342
Property payments	2 985	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 985
Transport provided: Departmental activity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Travel and subsistence	10 000	-	-	(677)	-	-	(677)	9 323
Training and development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating payments	1 095	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 095
Venues and facilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Rental and hiring	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

Infrastructure payments

Table 13.5: Summary of departmental infrastructure by category

R thousand	Adjusted Appropriation	2020/21 Additional Appropriation					Total Additional Appropriation	2nd Adjusted Appropriation
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / Unavoidable	Virements and Shifts	Declared Unspent Funds	Other Adjustments		
Existing infrastructure assets	117	-	-	-	-	-	-	117
Maintenance and repairs	117	-	-	-	-	-	-	117
Upgrades and additions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Refurbishment and rehabilitation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
New infrastructure assets	155 096	-	-	-	-	-	-	155 096
Infrastructure transfers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure transfers - Current	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure transfers - Capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure: Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure: Leases	5 062	-	-	600	-	-	600	5 662
Non Infrastructure	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Capital infrastructure</i>	155 096	-	-	-	-	-	-	155 096
<i>Current infrastructure*</i>	5 179	-	-	600	-	-	600	5 779
Total Infrastructure (including non infrastructure items)	160 275	-	-	600	-	-	600	160 875

The infrastructure payments have been adjusted in order to realign the budget to cater for the fluctuation in prices on operating leases.

Details of adjustments to Estimates of Provincial Expenditure 2020

Virements and shifts

Table 13.6: Details on virements per programme and economic classification

Programmes					
1. Administration					
2. Housing Needs, Research and Planning					
3. Housing Development					
4. Housing Asset Management					
FROM			TO		
Programme by Economic classification	Motivation	R thousand	Programme by Economic classification	Motivation	R thousand
Programme 1: Administration			Programme 1: Administration		
Goods and services	Funds were shifted within the goods and services economic classification to curb over-expenditure in contractual operating lease obligation.	(600)	Goods and services	Funds were shifted within the goods and services economic classification to curb over-expenditure in contractual operating lease obligation.	600
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		-0.4%			
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget					
Programme 2: Housing Needs, Research and Planning			Programme 2: Housing Needs, Research and Planning		
Compensation of employees	Funds were shifted from the sub-programmes (Policy, Planning and Research) to sub-programme - Administration within the same programme to realign to the new departmental structure.	(4 590)	Compensation of employees	Funds were shifted from the sub-programme (Policy, Planning and Research) to sub-programme-Administration within the same programme to realign to the new departmental structure.	4 590
Shifts within the programme as a percentage of the programme budget		-1.3%			
Virements to other programmes as a percentage of the programme budget					
TOTAL		(5 190)	TOTAL		5 190

Other adjustments – R19.196 million

Expenditure already announced in the National 2020 Budget speech

Programme 1: Administration

A reduction of R10 million effected on compensation of employees.

2020 Second Adjusted Estimates of Provincial Revenue and Expenditure

Programme 2: Housing Needs, Research and Planning

A reduction of R2.5 million is effected on compensation of employees.

Programme 3: Housing Development

A reduction of R3.026 million is effected on compensation of employees.

Programme 4: Housing Asset Management

A reduction of R3.67 million is effected on the Title Deeds Restoration Grant.

Expenditure for 2019/20 and preliminary expenditure for 2020/21

Table 13.7: Expenditure Trends

R Thousand	2019/20 Expenditure outcome					2020/21 Preliminary expenditure		
	Adjusted appropriation	Apr '19 - Sep '19 % of adjusted appropriation		Apr '19 - Mar '20 % of adjusted appropriation		2nd Adjusted appropriation	Apr '20 - Sep '20 % of adjusted appropriation	
		Apr '19 - Sep '19	Apr '19 - Mar '20	Apr '19 - Mar '20	Apr '20 - Sep '20			
1. Administration	166 824	85 809	51,4	167 239	100,2	141 810	71 600	50,5
2. Housing Needs, Research and Planning	226 873	105 046	46,3	170 552	75,2	352 524	64 168	18,2
3. Housing Development	1 506 617	711 611	47,2	1 502 999	99,8	1 019 801	467 896	45,9
4. Housing Asset Management	56 734	19 470	34,3	54 256	95,6	25 876	9 522	36,8
Total	1 957 048	921 936	47,1	1 895 046	96,8	1 540 011	613 186	39,8
Economic classification								
Current payments	311 466	154 821	49,7	300 168	96,4	386 902	151 716	39,2
Compensation of employees	239 211	118 173	49,4	231 979	97,0	228 794	112 395	49,1
Goods and services	72 255	36 648	50,7	68 189	94,4	158 108	39 321	24,9
Interest and rent on land	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers and subsidies	1 643 256	766 463	46,6	1 593 489	97,0	996 763	454 023	45,5
Provinces and municipalities	91	63	69,2	63	69,2	96	87	90,6
Departmental agencies and accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Higher education institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign governments and international organisations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public corporations and private enterprises	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-profit institutions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Households	1 643 165	766 400	46,6	1 593 426	97,0	996 667	453 936	45,5
Payments for capital assets	2 326	652	28,0	1 389	59,7	156 346	7 447	4,8
Buildings and other fixed structures	-	-	-	-	-	155 096	-	-
Machinery and equipment	2 326	652	28,0	1 389	59,7	1 250	7 447	595,8
Heritage assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Specialised military assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Biological assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Land and sub-soil assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Software and other intangible assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments for financial assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total payments	1 957 048	921 936	47,1	1 895 046	96,8	1 540 011	613 186	39,8

Main expenditure trends for the first half of 2020/21

The departmental overall expenditure as at 30 September 2020 amounts to R613.186 million. The incurred expenditure per economic classification: Compensation of employees has spent R112.395 million, Goods and services spent R39.321 million. Transfers and subsidies spent R454.023 million and Payment for capital assets has spent R7.447 million respectively.

Departmental receipts

Table 13.8: Departmental Receipts

R Thousand	Adjusted estimate	2019/20				2020/21			
		Audited outcome				Actual receipts			
		Apr '19 - Sep '19	Apr '19 - Sep '19 % of adjusted estimate	Apr '19 - Mar '20	Apr '19 - Mar '20 % of adjusted estimate	Budget estimate	2nd Adjusted estimate	Apr '20 - Sep '20	Apr '20 - Sep '20 % of adjusted estimate
Departmental receipts	2 833	2 005	70,8	4 578	161,6	2 116	2 116	2 638	124,7
Sales of goods and services other than capital assets	126	76	60,3	153	121,4	144	144	78	54,2
Transfers received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines, penalties and forfeits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Interest, dividends and rent on land	2 680	1 544	57,6	3 762	140,4	1 870	1 870	2 364	126,4
Sales of capital assets	-	-	-	266	-	-	-	-	-
Financial transactions in assets and liabilities	27	385	1 425,9	397	1 470,4	102	102	196	192,2
Tax receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Casino taxes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Horse racing taxes	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Liquor licences	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Motor vehicle licences	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	2 833	2 005	70,8	4 578	161,6	2 116	2 116	2 638	124,7

Main departmental revenue trends for the first half of 2020/21

The revenue collection of R2.638 million in the first six months of the financial year has been realized and the deviation thereof is a result of collection of interest on bank account and financial transaction in assets liabilities.

Changes to transfers and subsidies, including conditional grants

Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies per programme

Table 13.9: Summary of changes to transfers and subsidies per programme

R thousand	Adjusted Appropriation	2020/21						2nd Adjusted Appropriation
		Additional Appropriation						
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / Unavoidable	Virements and Shifts	Declared Unspent Funds	Other Adjustments	Total Additional Appropriation	
1. Administration	246	-	-	-	-	-	-	246
Provinces and municipalities	96	-	-	-	-	-	-	96
Households	150	-	-	-	-	-	-	150
2. Housing Needs, Research and Planning	20 150	-	-	-	-	-	-	20 150
Households	20 150	-	-	-	-	-	-	20 150
3. Housing Development	966 567	-	-	-	-	-	-	966 567
Households	966 567	-	-	-	-	-	-	966 567
4. Housing Asset Management	13 470	-	-	-	-	(3 670)	(3 670)	9 800
Households	13 470	-	-	-	-	(3 670)	(3 670)	9 800
Total	1 000 433	-	-	-	-	(3 670)	(3 670)	996 763

Summary of changes to conditional grants




Table 13.10: Summary of changes to conditional grants

R thousand	Adjusted Appropriation	2020/21						2nd Adjusted Appropriation
		Additional Appropriation						
		Roll-overs	Unforeseeable / Unavoidable	Virements and Shifts	Declared Unspent Funds	Other Adjustments	Total Additional Appropriation	
3. Housing Development	968 426	-	-	-	-	-	-	968 426
Human Settlements Development Grant	966 417	-	-	-	-	-	-	966 417
Expanded Public Works Programme Incentive Grant for Provinces	2 009	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 009
4. Housing Asset Management	13 320	-	-	-	-	(3 670)	(3 670)	9 650
Title Deeds Restoration Grant	13 320	-	-	-	-	(3 670)	(3 670)	9 650
Total	981 746	-	-	-	-	(3 670)	(7 340)	974 406



Mpumalanga Provincial Treasury
Private Bag X 11205 | Mbombela | 1200
No. 7 Government Boulevard | Nokuthula Simelane Building
Upper and Lower Ground | Riverside Park | Mbombela

Tel: +27 13 766 4437 | Fax: 013 766 9449

-  **Twitter:** @MPTreasury
-  **Facebook:** Mpumalanga Provincial Treasury
-  **Website:** <http://treasury.mpg.gov.za>

PR392/2020
ISBN: 978-0-621-48988-0

Let's Grow Mpumalanga together

#MPAdjustmentsBudget